



Understanding Society

Wave 4

Questionnaires

Index

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs)

Mainstage Questionnaire

**UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 4, v01**

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables.....	45
Household Questionnaire.....	54
Individual Questionnaire.....	115
Individual Interview Introduction	115
Demographics	118
Initial Conditions.....	127
Educational Aspirations	136
Own First Job.....	140
Young Adults	142
Family Background.....	145
Ethnicity and National Identity	149
Religion	155
Religious Practice.....	160
Service Use.....	166
General Health.....	169
Disability.....	170
Sleep.....	171
Health Conditions	174
Twins	176
Caring	178
Partnership History	182
Fertility History	187
Annual Events History.....	190
Current Employment	263
Employees.....	269
Self-Employment.....	284
Commuting Behaviour	294
Job Satisfaction	297
Work Conditions	297
Non-Employment.....	317
Mothers Return to Work	324
Second Jobs.....	327
Voluntary Work.....	329
Charitable Giving.....	331
Transport Behaviour	332
Childcare	337
Remittances	344
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	349
Household Finances	364
Savings	367
Personal Pensions	369
Wealth, Assets and Debt.....	372
Retirement Planning	396
Domestic Division of Labour	406
Politics.....	410

Olympics.....	414
Environmental Behaviour	418
CASI Start	426
Self-Completion SF12	428
Self-Completion GHQ	434
Self-Completion Satisfaction	439
Self-Completion Work Conditions	442
Self-Completion Gender Attitudes	451
Self-Completion Environment	453
Self-Completion Mental Wellbeing	460
Self-Completion Young Adults	463
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	479
Self-Completion Child Development	485
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	524
CASI End	541
Education Consents	541
Benefit Consents	551
Health Consents.....	551
Respondent Contact Details	558
Stable Contact.....	561
Interviewer Observations	566
Proxy Questionnaire	572

Main04. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 04

Version

01 (Tue Jan 24 18:01:54 2012) produced Tue Jan 24 18:02:08 2012

Module Household Grid module

Use

Use Hhgrid_w4

Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
2	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
3	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
4	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
5	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
6	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
7	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
8	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
9	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
10	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
11	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
12	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
13	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
14	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
15	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
16	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birthd</i>	<i>ff_birthm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>

Use

Ask PERGRID

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

And IF (*PERGRID* = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

And IF (*PERGRID* = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

And IF (*PERGRID* = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitledx. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

`ff_address1`

`ff_address2`

`ff_address3`

`ff_address4`, `ff_address5`

`ff_postcode`

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.CHECK ADDRESS **PRINTED** ON ARF [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list .

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
2	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
3	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
4	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
5	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
6	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
7	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
8	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
9	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
10	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
11	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
12	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
13	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
14	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
15	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
16	<code>ff_forname</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_dobd</code>	<code>ff_dobm</code>	<code>ff_doby</code>
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Text

What is *NAME*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF *NAME*'S SURNAME IS '*FF_SURNAME*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Use

IF (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title does *NAME* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

IF (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does *NAME* use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

IF (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

And IF (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New Joiner reason*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why [*are you*] / [*is NAME*] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted Joiner*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[*Have you*] / [*Has NAME*] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a

different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[Are you] / [Is NAME] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
2	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
3	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
4	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
5	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
6	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoiner0. Joiner indicator

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List of issued sample members from original household

Text

[Are you] / [Is NAME] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
2	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
3	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
4	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
5	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
6	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby

Use

Ask REJOINER0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Jnmnth. Month Joined the household

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household (if PERGRID = 0)/[NAME] start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0}/[NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Sex. New entrant sex

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is NAME]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthd. DOB day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. DOB month

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Cstat. *Leavers abode*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)]// Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CSTAT = 5}/We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)]// Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)]// Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

Text

Will `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PRISON

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison

Includ. *Absence check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CSTAT = 4}/working away from home {if CSTAT = 2}/in prison but expected to return {if PRISON = 1} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *leaver's name*{ff_forname}, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1) // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is *ff_forname* {leaver's name} still resident at this address?

ff_address1 *ff_address2*

ff_address3 *ff_address4*

address5 *ff_pcode*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Source

UKHLS

TextWho else is `ff_forename {leaver's name}` still resident with?**Options**

1	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
2	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
3	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
4	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
5	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
6	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
7	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
8	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
9	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
10	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
11	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
12	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
13	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
14	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
15	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>
16	<code>ff_forename</code>	<code>ff_surname</code>	<code>ff_sex</code>	<code>ff_birtd</code>	<code>ff_birtdm</code>	<code>ff_birthy</code>

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop `foreach` [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

With whom did `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` move?

Options

1	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
2	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
3	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
4	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
5	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
6	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
7	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
8	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
9	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
10	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
11	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
12	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
13	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
14	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
15	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>

16	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtdm ff_birthy</code>
----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop `foreach` [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` move or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHK = 1}?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop `foreach` [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did `ff_firstname {leaver's name}` move or stop living with you?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
IF ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
IF ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

TextTo what address did `ff_firstname` move?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
IF ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And IF (STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address
```

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text(To what address did `ff_firstname` move?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask MOVTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//
Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
IF ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) &
NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And IF (STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address
```

Movpcode. *Leavers - new postcode*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask MOVPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//

Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *FF_FORNAME* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//

Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCode = DK))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movtel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width
0	11

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAT1, compute from dialled phone number for respondent from DIAL SCREEN

Text

What is *ff_forname {leaver's name}*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask MovTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)]//

Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

If (Selected at CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;

Else If (NOT selected at CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Including all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
2	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
3	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
4	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
5	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
6	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
7	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
8	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
9	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
10	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
11	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
12	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
13	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
14	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
15	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>
16	<i>ff_forename</i>	<i>ff_surname</i>	<i>ff_sex</i>	<i>ff_birtd</i>	<i>ff_birtdm</i>	<i>ff_birthy</i>

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEPER = 5.

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use

```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from number of people reported in household including absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Cname. Correct first name

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *NAME* *SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. Correct surname

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *NAME* *SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csex. Check correct sex

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *Name*'s sex?

(Details collected previously: *NAME* *SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)

Options

1	Male
---	------

2	Female
---	--------

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdodb. Correct DOB day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *NAME*/*ff_firstname*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is *NAME*/*ff_firstname*'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *NAME* *SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12 December

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is *NAME/ff_firstname*'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *NAME* *SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *NAME/ff_firstname*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

IF (*CDOBY* = *DK* | *REF* | *MIS*) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using *ff_DOB* | *BIRTHD*/*BIRTHM*/*BIRTHY* | *ageif* | *cageif* if *DOB* not known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is [*NAME*'s / *CNAME*'s / *ff_firstname*'s / *your*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [enumerated HH member]

Universe

IF (*DVAge* >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, does [NAME's / CNAME's / ff_forname's / your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME/ CNAME / you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is NAME / is CNAME / is ff_forname] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is NAME/ff_forname] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

Relconf1. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
2	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
3	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
4	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
5	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
6	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
7	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
8	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
9	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
10	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
11	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
12	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
13	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
14	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
15	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro
16	ff_forname	is	ff_forname's	ff_ro

Use

Ask RELCONF1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed]// Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
2	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
3	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
4	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
5	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
6	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
7	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
8	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
9	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
10	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
11	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
12	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
13	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
14	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
15	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>
16	<code>ff_firstname</code> is <code>ff_firstname</code> 's <code>ff_ro</code>

Use

Ask RELCONF2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop `foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop`

Universe

`IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1`
`And If (greater than 7 people resident)`

R. *Relationships of household members*

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4}/[NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In LoopsLoop *foreach* [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop**Universe**

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (greater than 7 people resident)
And If (New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..16 | RELCONF2 <> 1..16)) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2
```

END LOOP

Hhlang. Anyone in HH need translated interview

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
 TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU
 AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. Language translation needed in

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you /NAME like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu

9	Welsh
---	-------

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO of responsible adult as biological mother. Else if no bio mother then bio father. Else if no bio father then adoptive mother. Else if no adoptive mother then adoptive father.;
 Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In LoopsLoop *foreach* [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In LoopsLoop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**If (any *ff_potrejoiner* = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for `ff_firstname ff_surname` and/or `ff_firstname ff_surname` and/or `ff_firstname ff_surname`?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Please use only numbers, spaces and "-"

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN ENTER CTRL K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU ENTER CTRL R. {if CATI}

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]// Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Alladd1. CATI mover HH address line 1

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

`ff_address1``ff_address2``ff_address3``ff_address4`, `ff_address5``ff_postcode`

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI mover HH address line 2

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI mover HH address line 3

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI mover HH address line 4

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI mover HH postcode

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER POSTCODE

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. CATI mover HH address confirmation

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

`alladd1``alladd2``alladd3``alladd4``allpcode``AllPCode`**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CAT1 and not still resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (if CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CAT) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. Household Grid module

Module Grid Variables module

Use

Use Gridvariables_w4

Partres. *Married/CP/Cohabiting and partner resident*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute PartRes = flag to indicate respondent is married/CP/cohabiting and their partner is present in the household. Calculate from HHGrid.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute LivPar = flag to indicate respondent is living at home with parents calculate from HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable to indicate PNO of husband/wife/civil partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable to indicate PNO of biological mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable to indicate PNO of biological father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable to indicate PNO of adoptive mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable to indicate PNO of adoptive father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NewMum = flag to indicate biological mother of a new entrant baby born since ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NewDad = flag to indicate biological father of a new entrant baby born since ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable to indicate mother of a child under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Resp16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute Resp16 = variable to indicate father of a child under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Parentu16. *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute ParentU16 = variable to indicate parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of a child under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number of children aged under 16 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number of children aged 5 to 15 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh10to15 = number of children aged 10 to 15 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch10. Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh10 = number of children aged 10 that resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nchresp. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCHRESP = number of children aged under 16 resp is responsible adult for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch14resp. Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh14Resp = Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch415resp. Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh415Resp = number of children aged 4 to 15 that resp is responsible adult for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch3resp. Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh3Resp = number of children aged 3 that resp is responsible adult for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch5resp. Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh5Resp = number of children aged 5 that resp is responsible adult for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Nch8resp. Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute NCh8Resp = number of children aged 8 that resp is responsible adult for;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Rising16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute Rising16 = flag to indicate rising 16 year old. A rising 16 was enumerated at the previous wave and was either interviewed or not interviewed at the previous wave. Any 16 year old never enumerated is a new entrant never interviewed.;

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_w4. Grid Variables module

Universe
 If (ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. EMBoost sample member

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
 Compute EMBoost = flag to indicate EMBoost sample member. EMBoost OSMS and all household members

co-resident at the current wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag to indicate GP Comparison sample member. GPCompare OSMS and all household members co-resident at the current wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute LDA = flag to indicate LDA sample member. Ethnic minority OSMS living in an LDA at wave 1 and all household members co-resident at the current wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS W3

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag to indicate rejoiner to household. Any enumerated individual who is new to the household and reports participating in this study in the past and we have identified them by person number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

```
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

For females without dob information...

```
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = *respondent is of pensionable age*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute ModeType = *If mode is face-to-face then modetype = 1. If mode is telephone then modetype = 2. If mode is web then modetype = 3.*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = *number of adoptive children in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NNatCh = *number of biological children in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = *number of children aged 0 to 5 in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = *number of children aged 0 to 15 in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = *number of children aged 6 to 15 in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = *number of pensioners in the household*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Module Household Questionnaire

Use

Use Household_w4

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</code>
2	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</code>
3	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</code>
4	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</code>
5	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</code>
6	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</code>
7	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</code>
8	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</code>
9	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</code>
10	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</code>
11	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</code>
12	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</code>
13	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</code>
14	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</code>
15	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</code>
16	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</code>

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on `ff_Idate`, you said you had `ff_HsBeds` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `ff_HsRooms` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1` & (`ff_HsBeds` <> `DK|REF|MIS` & `ff_HsRooms` <> `DK|REF|MIS`)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (`HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF`) | (`ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS`) | (`ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS`)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsbeds

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF`) | `HsRoomChk = 2` | (`ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS`) | (`ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS`) // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If (If HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsrooms

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF`) | `HsRoomChk = 2` | (`ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS`) | (`ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS`) // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If (If HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Source

New

Text

And is this accommodation still `ff_HsOwnd`?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1` & (`ff_HsOwnd` <> `97|DK|REF|MIS`)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented

5	Rent free
97	Other

Use

Ask Hsownd

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (If Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3$) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($(HsOwnd = 2 | 3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2)$) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If ($(Hscost < 50000 \text{ OR } > 1000000)$) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Hsy04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If ($(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY)$) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgage*

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If ($(MGLIFE > 25)$) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
---	------------------------------

2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnnd = 2 | HsOwnnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] (If NewAdd = 1) / [becoming the owner of the property] (If NewAdd = 2)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2 | 3 & HsOwnndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2 | 3 & HsOwnndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still

the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (If MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxy. *What extra loan was used for*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2 | 3 & HsOwnndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (If XPMG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 25 pounds or more than 750 pounds

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (If More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentli. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)

7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Rent

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentwc

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (If Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges (if REGION = GB)]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fueldue1 = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (if XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fueldue1 = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fueldue1 <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (if XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fueldue1 <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year - 1`, how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (`fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1`) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (`IF XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000`) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (`fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1`) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year - 1`, how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (`fuelhave = 3`) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (`IF XPOILY < 50 OR > 500`) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year - 1`, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (`fuelhave = 4`) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (`IF XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500`) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Heatch. Household has central heating

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Heatch

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar1. *Install solar panels for electricity*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following... solar panels for electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar1

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar2. *Install solar water heating*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Solar water heating?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar2

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

A wind turbine to generate electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
---	--------------

2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar3

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Etariff

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Rubrec. *Separate items for recycling*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Do you separate your rubbish into items that can be recycled through your normal rubbish collection always, usually, sometimes or never?

Options

1	Always
2	Usually
3	Sometimes
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling through normal rubbish collection

Use

Ask Rubrec

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec1. *Frequency of using bottle bank*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how often does your household use bottle banks in your area?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use

Ask Othrec1

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec2. *Frequency of using paper recycling point*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Paper or cardboard recycling points?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use

Ask Othrec2

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec3. *Frequency of using Plastic bag recycling point*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Plastic bag recycling point, including at a supermarket?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often

4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use

Ask Othrec3

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec4. *Frequency of using garden waste recycling facility*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Garden waste recycling facilities?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use

Ask Othrec4

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

Notes

There are three sets of response options, one each for England, Scotland and Wales.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000

7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £30000
2	B £30001 - 39000
3	C £39001 - 51000
4	D £51001 - 66000
5	E £66001 - 90000
6	F £90001 - 120000
7	G £120001 - 240000
8	H £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Use

Ask Hsctax

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF ((Ff_HsOwnD = 2|3|4 & HsOwnDChk = 1) OR HsOwnD = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (address in Great Britain & hsctax <> 9) // Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES . Modetype = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

Pchas. Consumer durables in accommodation

Source

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES . Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet. Has access to the internet from home

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

Pcbroad. Broadband connection from home computer

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

And IF (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. Food consumption Intro

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household] [if HHGRID.hhsz > 1] spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household] [if HHGRID.hhsz > 1] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

Firstly, a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relative at their home?

Telephone II = Same as CAPI

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask Matdepa

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

Do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepI

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,

Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

Do you and your family/partner keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepJ

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,

Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepD

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,

Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment

3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,$
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,$
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,$
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask MatdepH

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If $((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,$
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask Hheat

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

READ OUT

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. [Does the child] (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / [Do the children] (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepHave1

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepHave2

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child have/do the children have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepHave3

ModulesModule Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdephave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child have/do the children have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Firstly, attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Telephone II = Same as CAPI

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child/do the children...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment

4	Does not apply
---	----------------

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child/do the children...)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdepdo3. Have friends over

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child/do the children...)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child/do the children...)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat

Source

FRS

Notes

Telephone text = Same as CAPI

Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text

(Does the child/do the children...)

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cplay. Toddler attends social group

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Use

Ask CPlay

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // Child(ren) under 6 in the household

Cdeptrp. Child goes on school trips

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESNT NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Use

Ask CdepTrp

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // Child(ren) aged 6 or over in the household or child(ren) under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child/do the children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cdelply

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

[Do all the people living here of pensionable age] (if HHGRID.hsize greater than 1) / [Do you] (if HHGRID.hsize = 1) eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepA

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

[[Do all the people living here of pensionable age] (if HHGRID.hsize > 1) / [Do you] (if HHGRID.hsize = 1)]

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepB

Modules

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] [if HHGRID.hhsize > 1] / [Do you] [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1])

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepC

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] [if HHGRID.hhsize > 1] / [Do you] [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1])

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepE

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age`

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepG

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age`

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age`

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

((Do all the people living here of pensionable age) (if HHGRID.hhsz > 1) / (Do you) (if HHGRID.hhsz = 1))

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

((Do all the people living here of pensionable age) (if HHGRID.hhsz > 1) / (Do you) (if HHGRID.hhsz = 1))

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepL

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

PdepM. Hair cut regularly

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] (if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1) / [Do you] (if HHGRID.hhsz = 1))

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepM

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] (if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1) / [Do you] (if HHGRID.hhsz = 1))

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

[Would all of the people living here of pensionable age] (if HHGRID.hhsz > 1) / [Would you] (if HHGRID.hhsz = 1) be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

Ask PDepO

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo. How pay unexpected expense

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age`

`And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds`

Nvestintro. *Investments Intro*

Text

Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask NVESTIntro

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Nvestrt. *Investments*

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use

Ask NVESTRT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Nonvesty. *Why no Investments*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the main reason you do not have any investments?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to invest
2	Don't understand how investments work
3	Tried but was refused
4	Don't want to invest money in these ways
5	Religious or ethical reasons
6	Don't trust banks
7	Don't understand the point of investing
8	Never thought to do it
97	Other
96	None of these

Use

Ask NONVESTY

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & NVESTRT = 96) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has no investments`

Scripting Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions FOR EACH NVESTRT mentioned (for each type of investment held).

Investrtcode. *Investment code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute INVESTRTCODE as follows:

- 1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
- 2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
- 3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
- 97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use

Compute INVESTRTCODE = compute investment code FOR EACH NVESTRT mentioned;

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestamtrt. Current balance of investment

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How much in total is the current balance of the INVESTRTCODE?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask NVESTAMTRT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestb1rt. Investment 1,000 or more

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTB1RT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused

Nvestb2rt. Investment 5,000 or more

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £ 5,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTB2RT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

Nvestb3rt. Investment 25,000 or more

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £ 25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTB3RT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

Nvestb5rt. *Investment 100,000 or more*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £ 100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTB5RT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

And If (NVESTB3RT = 1) // 25,000 or more

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused

And If (NVESTB1RT = 2) // less than 1,000

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NVESTLJRT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO INVESTRTCODE

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use

Ask NVESTLSKRT

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

And If (NVESTLJRT = 1) // Investments held in joint names with people outside the household

Scripting Note

LOOP END

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION

ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Text

[Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?] (if Telephone Interview)

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Use

Ask INVDOCS

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (if Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (if CarVal >=100000) // Value of car(s) is 100,000 or more

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each car in the household (up to a maximum of 5).

Ensze. *Engine size*

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This is a new version of the previously used question ENSIZE, with more precise engine size categories

Text

What is the engine size of your *first/second/third* car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY (IF MODE IS CATI)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Use

Ask ENSZE

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1

2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask WHODRIVE

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Use

Ask CARN2H

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What fuel does the engine use?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY (IF MODE IS CATI)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Use

Ask CARFUEL

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1

IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Showcard

TBC

Use

Ask CARAGE

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Note

LOOP END

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Household_w4. Household Questionnaire

Module Individual Intro module

Use

Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Use

Compute IndStime = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Use

Compute Istrtdat = take from system calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute LIEng = 1 if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 (CATI)

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LIEng

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Litrans. *Translated language*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English (compute if LIEng = 1)
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask LITrans

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (LIEng = 2) // If interview language is not English

Hard Check: If (If LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // If Interlew will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Lioth. *Other language*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. Individual Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (LIEng = 2) // If interview language is not English

And If (LITrans = 97) // If translated language is other

Liwho. *Who translated*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (LIEng = 2) // If interview language is not English

Soft Check: If (If LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // If language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else**Soft Check: If (If LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // If language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question b question basis****Hard Check: If (If LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // If language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (LIEng = 2) // If interview language is not English

And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Intro

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Module Demographics module****Use**

Use Demographics_w4

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Source

BHPS

TextI need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are NAME, born on DOB and you are SEX?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Hard Check: If (If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend**

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. Demographics module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Source

BHPS

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. Demographics module

UniverseIF (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.**Use**

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. Demographics module

UniverseIF (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LkMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. Demographics module

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Source

BHPS

Text

[Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year] [LkMove=1] / [Do you expect you will move in the coming year][LkMove=2]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. Demographics module

Xp_mvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w4. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Mlstatck. *Present legal marital status check*

Source
New

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as MARSTAT. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATck

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MLSTAT

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = DK/REF) | (MLSTATchk = 2))) // new entran
never interviewed and grid martial status is DK/REF or is incorrect in grid`

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_drive = 2 | ff_drive = MIS) & DVAge >=17) // new entran
never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over`

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe

`IF (DRIVE = 1 | ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence`

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the Internet*

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week

3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Module Initial Conditions module

Use

Use Initialconditions_w2

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.

USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

Pibornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask CITZNO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

```
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Notes

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Notes

Telephone Text = And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Schll0c. Place of school

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use

Ask Schll0c

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over
and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. School code

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchCode

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. School details correct

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchName

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 999997) // School name not found using lookup file
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module Educational Aspirations module

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w4

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use

Ask EdType

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
```

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave [school] [if edtype = 1] / [college] [if edtype == 2,3] ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part

3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Source

BHPS

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go

8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module Own First Job module**Use**

Use Ownfirstjob_w4

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w4. Own First Job module

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1/2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2))) // New entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed OR OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is not currently employed or self-employed

J1soc00. *First Job (SOC) after leaving school*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w4. Own First Job module

Universe

If ((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1/2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2))) // had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w4. Own First Job module

Universe

If ((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1/2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2))) // had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.

J1boss. *Hired employees: First Job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w4. Own First Job module

Universe

If ((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1/2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2))) // had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngnr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w4. Own First Job module

Universe

If ((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1/2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2))) // had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module young adults module

Use

Use Youngadults_w4

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAMAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.parentu16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Ypfuta. *Future plans*

Source

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention variable name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Use

Ask YPFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Use

Ask LVHM

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // If age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

Soc00. *Office code (SOC2000): Job like when left*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use

Ask SOC00

Modules

Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module Family Background module

Use

Use Familybackground_w2

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds`

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds`
`And IF (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14`

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds`

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

`IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds`
`And IF (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14`

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And IF (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And IF (PaCOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica

97	Other country
----	---------------

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National Identity*

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Telephone text = I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...READ OUT...

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National Identity other specified*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NatIDO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*RACEL* = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS adapted

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish

3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group
```

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | Race1WT = 97 | Race1MT = 97 | Race1AT = 97 | Race1BT = 97) // Other ethnic group
```

Module Religion module

Use

Use Religion_w4

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_hhorig = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or former LIB/LIW/LIS/NIHPS sample member
```

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up In: NI*

Source

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLGONI

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 2 ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_hhorig = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or former LIB/LIW/LIS/NIHPS sample member

Nirel. *Religion: NI***Source**

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist

11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIREl

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI***Source**

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRElOth

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

And If (NIREl = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. *Religion active: NI***Source**

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLGONI = 1-14 | 97) | (ff_ORPLGONI = 1-14 | 97)) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg2. Attendance at religious services

Source

BHPS

Text

How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year
4	Never or practically never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.

Use

Ask OPRLG2

Modules

Module Religion_w4. Religion module

Prayfreq. Frequency of prayer

Source

ESS

Notes

CATI instruction = READ OUT

Text

Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	More than once a week
3	Once a week
4	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days
6	Less often
7	Never
8	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask PRAYFREQ

Modules

Module Religion_w4. Religion module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant

Oprlg3. Religion makes a difference to life

Source

BHPS

Text

How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference
2	Some difference
3	A little difference
4	Or no difference?

Use

Ask OPRLG3

Modules

Module Religion_w4. Religion module

Module Religious Practice module

Use

Use Religiouspractice_w4

Rleat. Religion affects what eats

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

[Which of the following statements apply to you... (if MODE is CAPI) / For each of the following statements, please tell me whether the statement applies to you a lot, a little or not at all. (if MODE is CATI)]

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLEAT

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. Religious Practice module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rldrnk. Religion affects what drinks

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I drink, such as alcohol.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLDNRK

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlwear. Religion affects what wears

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I wear

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLWEAR

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlmarg. Religion affects marriage, dating decisions

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to marriage and dating.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLMARG

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant  
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlschl. Religion affects schooling decisions

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what school I would send my children to.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLSCHL

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant  
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlcharity. Religion affects charity decisions

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions for charitable giving and helping others.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLCHARITY

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant  
And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlsave. Religion affects savings, investment decisions

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to investment and savings.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable

5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know
---	-------------------------

Use

Ask RLSAVE

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
 And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlfriends. *Religion affects friendship decisions*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the friends I choose

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLFRIENDS

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
 And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rljob. *Religion affects job decisions*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the sort of job I would do

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use

Ask RLJOB

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
 And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rljoby. *How religion affects job decisions*

Source

UKHLS/DWP

Notes

CATI Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

How do your religious beliefs affect the sort of job you would do?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I would not do a job related to alcohol
2	I would not do a job which involved gambling
3	I would not do a job which involved food forbidden by my religion
4	I would not do a job which involved me having to touch other people, male or female
5	I would not work in a job which did not allow time off for religious festivals
6	I would not work for an employer producing military weapons or equipment
97	My religious beliefs affect the job I would do in other ways

Use

Ask RLJOBY

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant
 And If (OPRGL = 1) // Belongs to a religion
 And If (RLJOB = 1 | 2) // If Religion affects job decisions a lot or a little

Module service use module

Use

Use Serviceuse_w4

Servuse. *Service use in last 12 months*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your local doctor
2	A local hospital
3	Social care services
4	A council housing department or housing association
5	Police service
6	Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7	Adult education classes
8	A public library
9	A job centre
10	Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of the above

Use

Ask SERVUSE

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Servno. *Services used Indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

computed variable. SERVNO = options coded at SERVUSE (Excluding code 96)

Use

Compute SERVNO = code for each mention at SERVUSE except for code 96;

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Note

LOOP START. Loop OPSERV for each SERVNO

Opserv. *Satisfaction with service use*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

For each mention at SERVUSE

Text

You said you had used [SERVNO] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service? Please think of your typical experience using this service.

Showcard

TBC

Use

Ask OPSERV

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (SERVNO = 1 THRU 10) // If service used over last 12 months

Note

LOOP END

Srvyno. *Services not used indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

computed variable. SRVYNO = options NOT coded at SERVUSE (Excluding code 96)

Use

Compute SRVYNO = code for each service NOT mentioned at SERVUSE;

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Note

LOOP START. Loop SRVYNOT for each SRVYNO

Srvynot. *Why not use service in last 12 months*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

For each SERVUSE not mentioned

Text

You said you had not used [SRVYN0] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	You had no need of the service
2	There was no such service available
3	There was a service available, but you did not like it
4	You did not know about this service
5	Public transport does not go where the services are
6	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask SRVYN0T

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant  
And If (SRVYN0 = 1 THRU 10) // Service not mentioned at SERVUSE
```

Note

LOOP END

Module General Health module

Use

Use Generalhealth_w2

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntHealth

Modules

Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General health*

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Module Disability module

Use

Use Disability_w3

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Universe

If (*Health = 1*) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module Sleep module

Use

Use Sleep_w4

Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Use

Ask HRS_SLPH

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Soft Check: If (If HRS_SLPH > 12 (Hours))

Soft Check: If (If HRS_SLPH = 0 (Hours))

Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask HRS_SLPM

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Hard Check: If (If HRS_SLPH = 23 (Hours) & HRS_SLPM > 0)

Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...

cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use

Ask TSLP_30M

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tslp_wak. *Wake up in the night*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use

Ask TSLP_WAK

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use

Ask TSLP_CGH

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week

3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Use

Ask MED_SLP

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Use

Ask TSTA_AWK

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good
2	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad
4	Very bad

Use

Ask SLP_QUAL

Modules

Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w3

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? [Please just tell me the numbers that apply.] (if ModeType = 1)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each health condition.

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have HCond?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had HCond?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HConDA

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Note

LOOP END

Module Twin module**Use**

Use Twins_w4

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

TextCan I just confirm, are `CHILD1` and `CHILD2` twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*

In Loops

Loop for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)

Universe

If (biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household) // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are *CHILD1* and *CHILD2* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*

In Loops

Loop for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)

Universe

If (biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household) // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Zygosity. *Zygosity of twin*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygosity = flag on each twin's record the PNO of their identical twin;

Modules

Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*

In Loops

Loop for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)

Universe

If (biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household) // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
And If (TwinZyg = 1) // Identical twins in household

END LOOP

Module Caring module

Use

Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Development Notes

Use

Compute CARING = from system clock;

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer InstructionENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</code>
2	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</code>
3	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</code>
4	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</code>
5	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</code>
6	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</code>
7	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</code>
8	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</code>
9	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</code>
10	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</code>
11	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</code>
12	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</code>
13	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</code>
14	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</code>
15	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</code>
16	<code>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</code>

Use

Ask AidHUA

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

```
IF ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household
```

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer InstructionEXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU1

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHrs

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Source

FACS

TextThinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *NAME(S)* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use

Ask AideFT

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module Partnership history module**Use**

Use Partnershiphistory_w2

Partint. *Partnership Intro*

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. [Apart from your current husband/wife /partner, have][HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | 3] / [Have] you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**Coh1bm.** *Month first began cohabiting***Source**

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LCohNPI = 1*) // ever cohabited without marrying**Coh1by.** *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry [for the first time](NMAR > 1)?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9*) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask LMar1Y

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9*) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Module Fertility history module

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0*) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0*) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever *fathered/had* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

Lnrnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you fathered/had?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Module Annual Event History module

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w4

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `ff_intdate`.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since

`ff_IntDate?`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner`

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for] (if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2) / [Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
---	------------------------

2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview`

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview`
`And If (Movy1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons`

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Education

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask MEmploy

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>

```

```

1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview

```

```

And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

```

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

```

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
```

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>
1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
```

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if <i>ff_spid</i> is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if <i>ff_ppid</i> is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if <i>ff_spid</i> is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if <i>ff_ppid</i> is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if <i>ff_spid</i> or <i>ff_ppid</i> is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no <i>ff_spid</i> or no <i>ff_ppid</i>)

Use

Compute *RelUp* = variable to indicate whether last wave partner is resident or not from household grid;

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *ff_marstat*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *ff_intdate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*RelUp* > 1 & *ff_marstat* <> *MIS*) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *ff_IntDate*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask LWWrong

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*RelUp* > 1 & *ff_marstat* <> *MIS*) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
 And If (*MStatSam* = 3 | *ff_marstat* = *MIS*) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect or marital status is missing

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *ff_IntDate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 3 | ff_marstat = MIS) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect or marital status is missing
```

Note

LOOP START. Loop the questions MStatCh, StatCM, StatCY4, DivChk, DivFin, DVM, DVY4 and CMLStat until CMLStat = 2.

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask StatCM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask StatCY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say [you became divorced] / [your civil partnership was dissolved]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce/dissolved

partnership became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce/dissolved civil partnership legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your [divorce or annulment] / [dissolved civil partnership] become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask Dvy4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Note

LOOP END when CMLStat = 2

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on *ff_IntDate* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner] (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *ff_IntDate* [, including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner] (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident) ?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (If CohabN > 3) // If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Note

LOOP START. Loop the questions LMCbM, LMCbY4, CurrPart, LMSpM and LMSpY4 the number of times stated at CohabN.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

LmcbY4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current [husband/wife] (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / [partner] (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last
cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Note

LOOP END

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on ff_IntDate have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Awaiting birth of child
---	-------------------------

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since ff_IntDate?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since ff_IntDate have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview (compute code 1 if ff_HIpreg = 1)
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

Ask Preg

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each pregnancy since last interview.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Text

[Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant] (if PREG = 1) Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk1 > 40) // If smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk2 > 40) // If smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk3 > 40) // If smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Use

Ask AEDROP

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

Note

LOOP END

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NNewborn = number of newborns since last interview. If respondent is male compute from NChild. If respondent is female compute from PregOut = 1|2 and LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each newborn child as calculated at NNewborn - LChLv, LChyD4, LChSx, LChBM, LChBY4, LChal, LChNo, LChChk, BwtXp, BwtEL, BwtWk, Bwt, BwtLb, BwtOz, BwtK, BwtG5, BrFed, BrFedEnd, BrFedEnd2.

Lchl. *Child still lives with parent*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. Year child died

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died

Lchsx. Child's sex

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchbm. Child's birth month

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchby4. Child's birth year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

```

Lchno. PNO of child

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
2	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
3	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
4	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
5	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
6	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
7	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
8	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
9	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
10	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
11	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
12	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
13	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
14	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
15	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE
16	CHILD NAME	aged	CHILDS AGE

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

```

Lchchk. Check child's name, sex and DOB

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, CHILD'S NAME is a boy/girl and their date of birth is DOB?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // female and mother of a newborn
and child's PNO entered

```

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Source

BHPS

Text

Was CHILD'S NAME born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

```

Bwtel. Child born early or late

Source

BHPS

Text

Was CHILD'S NAME born early or late?

Options

1	Early
---	-------

2	Late
---	------

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks early/late was CHILD'S NAME?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did CHILD'S NAME weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Source

BHPS

Text

Did CHILD'S NAME weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

Nbclmprb. Problems calming child

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe CHILD'S NAME when s/he is upset?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Use

Ask NBclmprb

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does CHILD'S NAME usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle CHILD'S NAME for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes at night

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does CHILD'S NAME usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about ?

refuses to eat.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

seems to have no appetite.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed , even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Soft Check: If (If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Note

LOOP END

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each child living with respondent, who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLV

- BrFedStill, BrFdLwE, BrFdLwE2.

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Source

UKHLS

TextLast time we interviewed you (on [ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding *child's name*. Are you still breastfeeding *child's name*?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLV = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how old was *child's name* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLV = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLV = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Soft Check: If (If (BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Note

LOOP END

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextSince *ff_IntDate* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Use

Ask HCondN

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each newly diagnosed health condition.

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your HCondN, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since ff_IntDate because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since ff_IntDate because of your HCondN?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition**Soft Check: If (If HOSPC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have HCondN?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If (HCondN = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke**Note**

LOOP END

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since ff_IntDate?

Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTendM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTendY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Have you had any periods of full-time education since (if ff_JBSTAT <> 7) / [Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?] (if ContFT = 2)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each period of full-time education since last interview.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTedStartM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

FTedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTedStartY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

FTedend. FT education period ended

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTedEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

FT2endm. Month finished next FT education period

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

FT2endy4. Year finished next FT education period

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

```

Ftedmor. More FT education periods

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

```

Note

LOOP END when FTEdMor = 2

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since ff_IntDate?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTquals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

```

Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

```

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since `interview month` `interview year - 1`, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`TrainAny = 1`) // Has done some training since last interview

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each period of training.

Trwho. *Training provider*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your `first/second/third` training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

[Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet.] [if TrainN greater than 3]

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Soft Check: If (if TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainend. *Training ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Notes

Telephone text = For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Text

For which, if any, of the reasons on this card have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Note

LOOP END

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
```

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were `ff_JBSTAT`. Have you been continuously `ff_JBSTAT` since `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing
```

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Last time we interviewed you, you were `ff_JBSTAT`. Have you been continuously `ff_JBSTAT` since `ff_IntDate?`] (if `ff_empLW` = 1 & `ff_JBSTAT` < 3) / [Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `ff_IntDate?`] (if (`ff_empLW` = 1 & `ff_JBSTAT` > 3) OR (`ff_empLW` = 2 & `ff_JBSTAT` < 3))

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowl` = 1 | `ff_everint` = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_empLW` = 1 | (`ff_empLW` = 2 & `ff_JBSTAT` < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop [being `ff_JBSTAT`] (if `NotEmpChk` = 2) / [working in the job you were doing on `ff_IntDate`] (if `EmpChk` = 2)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowl` = 1 | `ff_everint` = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`NotEmpChk` = 2 | `EmpChk` = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowl` = 1 | `ff_everint` = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`NotEmpChk` = 2 | `EmpChk` = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowl` = 1 | `ff_everint` = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`NotEmpChk` = 2 | `EmpChk` = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby

9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst.

Next employment status

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Compute NxtSt = 1 if StEndReas = 1 | 2 (if left last job for reasons of promotion or taking a better job)

Text

Immediately following that [period of ff_JBSTAT] (if NotEmpChk = 2) / [job] (if EmpChk = 2), did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

Ask NxtSt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse.

Next non-employment status

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home

5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Cstat.

Current non-employment status

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being NxtStElse ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Nxtstendd.

Next status end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being NxtStElse?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Jbsamr. Same employer check

Source
UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since ff_IntDate?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Source
UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on ff_IntDate?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Samejob. Check for same job within employer

Source
UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since ff_IntDate?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since ff_IntDate?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvStD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

```

And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

Matlvendd. Maternity/paternity leave end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annuaaleventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Matlvendm. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annuaaleventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Matlvendy4. Maternity/paternity leave end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annuaaleventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Jbendd. Job end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on ff_IntDate?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annuaaleventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

```

Jbendm. Job end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

```

Jbendy4. Job end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

```

Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview

```

Cjob. Current job indicator

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [that] (if NxtSt = 1) / [your] (if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

IF (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

```

Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same
employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbes. Next job employment status

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same
employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbedd. Next job end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same
employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbendm. Next job end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same
employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbedy4. Next job end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same
```

employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask CJBatt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each employment status until current status reached (CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2).

Spellno. *Employment spell number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Development Notes

Use

Compute Spellno = current iteration number;

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that [period of <NxtStElse> (if NxtSt = 2)] / [period of <NextStat(-1)> (if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop)] / [job (if NxtSt = 1)], did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this period of being `NextElse` ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next Job*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current Job Indicator*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next Job hours*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason Job ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant

4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job

Statendd. Employment status end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. Employment status end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w4. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask StatEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Note

LOOP END when CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2

Module Current Employment module**Use**

Use Currentemployment_w4

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job
```

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Source

New

Text

Is `FF_JBSIC07` still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If ((ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If (((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS))) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Source

New

Text

Is `FF_JBSOC00` still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
And If ((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job  
And If (((JBSOC00chk = 2|DK) | (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS)))  
// Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable
```

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Source

New

Text

And are you still ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPchk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job  
And If ((ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing
```

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPchk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | JBSEMPchk = 2 | (ff_JBSEMP = DK|REF|MIS)) // New entrant never interviewed or not same employment status as last wave or fed-forward employment status is don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

Hard Check: If (If Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // If respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (If JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // If job start date is after date of interview

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlo1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) //Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

```
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) //Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

```
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known
```

Module Employees module**Use**

Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you [were `ff_jbmngrchk`] (`ff_jbmngrchk = 1|2`) / [had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities] (`ff_jbmngrchk = 3`). Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrchk

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

```
And If (ff_jbmngrchk <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JbMngr

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

```
And If ((JbMngrchk = 2 | (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_JbMngrchk = DK|REF|MIS)) // Managerial status has changed or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward managerial status is don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check***Source**

UKHLS

TextAnd is the number of people employed at the place you work still `ff_jbsize` people?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JbSize

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If ((JbSizeChk = 2 | (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_JbSize = DK|REF|MIS)) // Job size has changed or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward job size is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsect. *Private company*

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
1	4

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbHrs

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (If JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Jbot

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (If Jbot > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbotPd

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (Jbot > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask Jbpl

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (If Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Hard Check: If (If PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (If PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (If PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ *PAYNL* (if *PAYNL* greater than 0) / *PAYGL* (if *PAYNL* = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
```

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask ExtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Soft Check: If (If ExtRate < 5.52 Or If ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask BasRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If (If BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OvtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If (If OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (If JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use

Ask WorkTrav

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as selfemployment_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAP and CATI interviews.

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (If JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Use

Ask JSRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (If Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Universe

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 ) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If ( JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF ) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If ( JSPRLS = 1 ) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jspayu. Average Income from Job/business

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 2|3 ) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
```

Jspayw. Job/business Income: pay period (weeks)**Source**

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 2|3 ) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If ( JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF ) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax**Source**

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 2|3 ) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If ( JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF ) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI**Source**

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. Self employment module

Universe

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 2|3 ) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If ( JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF ) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspl. S/emp: work location**Source**

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises

4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (If JSTTWB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module Commuting Behaviour module

Use

Use Commutingbehaviour_w4

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Use

Ask WorkDis

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (if WorkDis > 100) // If lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use

Ask TWKDIFF

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van and mode is face-to-face

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Use

Ask TWKCar

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Job satisfaction module

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. Job satisfaction

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

- 7 Completely satisfied
- 6 Mostly satisfied
- 5 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied
- 1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. Job satisfaction module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module Work Conditions module

Use

Use Workconditions_w4

Jbperfp. Pay includes performance related pay

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPFRFP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbonus. Pay Includes bonuses or profit share

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBonus

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbrise. Pay Includes annual increments

Source

BHPS

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBRISE

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tujbpl. Union or staff association at workplace

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUJBPL

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUIN1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work

Jbpen. *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPEN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask JBPENY4

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (JBPENY4 > DOIY) // If year joined employer's pension scheme is after year of interview

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Use

Ask PENMCN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

```

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Use

Ask PENMPY

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If ( PENMCN = 1|2 ) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

```

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Source

BHPS

Text

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)
 PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Use

Ask PENMTP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If ( PENMCN = 3 ) // pension scheme is non-contributory

```

Pensp. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENSPB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If ( HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1 ) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

```

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Source

BHPS

Text

Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only

5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Use

Ask WKTime

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Use

Ask WKEnds

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Use

Ask JBFLex

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbfxuse. Flexible work use

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Use

Ask JBFxUse

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFLex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Jbfxinf. Informal flexible working arrangements

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are (JBFLex < 9)] / [Are (JBFLex = none)] you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
3	Sometimes

Use

Ask JbFxInf

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Wkaut1. Autonomy over job tasks

Source

WERS

Text

In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Use

Ask WKAut1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. Work Conditions module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut2. Autonomy over work pace

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The pace at which you work?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some

3	A little
4	None

Use

Ask WKAut2

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkout3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

How you do your work?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Use

Ask WKAut3

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkout4. *Autonomy over task order*

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The order in which you carry out tasks?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some

3	A little
4	None

Use

Ask WKAut4

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkout5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The time you start or finish your working day?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Use

Ask WKAut5

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel tense?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally

3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Uneasy?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth2

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Worried?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth3

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Gloomy?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
---	-------

2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth5

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Miserable?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use

Ask DepEnth6

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

JbIkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Source

BHPS

TextI am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHA

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Source

BHPS

Text

[Even though you would not like this to happen] (JBLKCHA = 2) / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHA

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Source

BHPS

Text

[Even though you would not like this to happen] (JBLKCHB = 2) / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Source

BHPS

Text[Even though you would not like this to happen] (JBLKCHC = 2) / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHC

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to[start up your own business?] (JBSEMP = 1) / [Start up a new business?] (JBSEMP = 2)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Source

BHPS

Text[Even though you would not like this to happen] (JBLKCHD = 2) / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Source

BHPS

Text[Even though you would not like this to happen] (JBLKCHE = 2) / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbsec. *Job security in next 2 months*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Use

Ask JbSec

ModulesModule Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Module Non employment module**Use**

Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask JULKJB

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And IF (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And IF (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent ever had paid employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2 then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1/2 then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last Job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last Job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOSS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people [did you employ?] (JLBOSS = 1) / [were employed at the place where you worked?] (JLSEMP = 1)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

```
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

```
And If (JLSEMP = 1 or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees
```

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months***Source**

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

Module Mothers return to work module**Use**

Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
Compute MatLeave = flag to indicate currently on maternity leave. If DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 and ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2 then MatLeave = 1. Else if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1 then MatLeave = 1. Else MatLeave = 0;
```

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
IF (MatLeave = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &  
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) // Currently on maternity leave and is a new mother since  
last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
IF (MatLeave = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &  
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) // Currently on maternity leave and is a new mother since  
last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job  
And IF (MLFUTR = 2 | 3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will *CHILD NAME* [and *CHILD NAME*] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to  
take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or  
would like a job
```

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to  
take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or
```

would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (if MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months

Soft Check: If (if MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (if MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years

MLwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboif = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second Jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. *Time at start of second Jobs module*

Development Notes

Use

Compute Secjob = from system clock;

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second Jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second Job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second Jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second Job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second Jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second Job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second Jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second Job*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module Voluntary Work module**Use**

Use Voluntarywork_w4

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask Volun

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Use

Ask VolFreq

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

TextAnd in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask VolHrs

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (if VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks**Module Charitable Giving module****Use**

Use Charitablegiving_w2

Chargv. *Donated money to charity***Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

TextIn the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CharGv

ModulesModule Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module***Charfreq.** *Frequency donated to charity***Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month

97

Other

Use

Ask CharFreq

ModulesModule Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module***Universe**

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask CharAm

ModulesModule Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module***Universe**

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (if CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500**Module Transport Behaviour module****Use**

Use Transportbehaviour_w4

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car***Source**

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month

5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use

Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YNOTBIKE

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) // Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive.

Text

Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Use

Ask CARSRV

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS if HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS. Else ask.

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask PNCARS

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2 | -9) // If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Use

Ask HUCAR

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2 | -9) // If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing

And If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance

3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Use

Ask CARBUY

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

IF (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2| -9) // If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing

And If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

Module Childcare Module

Use

Use Childcare_w2

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after `CHILD_NAME` during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after `CHILD_NAME` the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (*Wrkch1a* = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

For Telephone version remove showcard reference and add interviewer instruction: OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN.

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

[First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME?*] (Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2) / [What are your usual arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME?*] (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3)

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

For Telephone version remove showcard reference

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (*more than 3 responses at Wrkcha2a*) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A if less than 3 given at WRKCH2A;

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Note

LOOP START. Loop wrkch3 for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).

Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text

How many hours per week does *CHILD NAME* usually spend being looked after by *wrkch3code* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Note

LOOP END

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

For Telephone version remove showcard reference and add interviewer instruction: OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN.

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. Most used ccare arrangement

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

For Telephone version remove showcard reference
List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (more than 3 responses at Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used
```

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = *childcare code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 if less than 3 given at WRKCH7;*

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

Note

LOOP START. Loop wrkch8 for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).

Wrkch8. *Hours in care during school holidays*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text

How many hours per week does CHILD NAME usually spend being looked after by MostUse/Wrkch7 during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

Note

LOOP END

Note

LOOP END

Module Remittances module

Use

Use Remittances_w4

Remit. *Send/Give money for.....*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children
4	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given

Use

Ask Remit

ModulesModule Remittances_w4. *Remittances module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each remittance reason.

Remitfreq. *Frequency of sending/giving.....*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often did you send, transfer or give money [for repayment of a loan] (Remit = 1) / [to support family members or friends] (Remit = 2) / [to support a local community] (Remit = 3) / [for personal investment or savings] (Remit = 4) in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Once
2	Twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months
6	More than once a month

Use

Ask RemitFreq

ModulesModule Remittances_w4. *Remittances module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitreg. *Regular payment*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this a regular payment you make?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RemitReg

ModulesModule Remittances_w4. *Remittances module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Use

Ask RemitAmt

ModulesModule Remittances_w4. *Remittances module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Soft Check: If (If RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more

Remcntry. *Country where remittance sent*

Source

UKHLS

Text

To which country did you send or make this last payment?

Showcard

TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask RemCntry

Modules

Module Remittances_w4. Remittances module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remcntryo. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask RemCntryO

Modules

Module Remittances_w4. Remittances module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

And If (RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list

Remitusual. *Whether usual amount*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

Use

Ask RemitUsual

Modules

Module Remittances_w4. Remittances module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Use

Ask RemUsAmt

Modules

Module Remittances_w4. Remittances module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

And If (RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given

Remhow. *Method of payment*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you make the payment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post
5	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Use

Ask RemHow

Modules

Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample`

`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months`

Note

LOOP END

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w4

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region Indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute TFTax = flag to indicate region. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFTax to 1. Otherwise set TFTax to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit (if lStrtdat after 30/9/2013)
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit (if lStrtdat after 30/9/2013)
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Rent or Rate Rebate
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving , *either just yourself or jointly* (hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	Universal Credit (if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)

4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	[Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount] (TFTax = 1) / [Rent or Rate Rebate] (TFTax = 0)
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Use

Ask BType

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

[Can I just check, are](JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1) / [Are] (BType = 1) you currently receiving any of these types of payments , *either just yourself or jointly* (hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenUnemp

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

[Can I just check, are](JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE <> 3) / [Are](BType = 3) you currently receiving any of these types of payments , *either just yourself or jointly* (hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute WarDisTxt = flag to indicate war disablement pension. If BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS set WarDisTxt to 1. Otherwise set WarDisTxt to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)

96 None of these

Text

[Can I just check, are] {BTYPE <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))} / [Are] {BTYPE = 4} you currently receiving any of these types of payments , *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	[War Disablement Pension] {NOT WarDisTxt}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If {BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)} // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If {BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)} // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

And If {BenPen = 1} // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCB

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If {BType <> 5 & resp is responsible adult for any child under the age of 18} // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If {BType = 5 | BenCB = 1} // Receives Child Benefit

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments , *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenFam

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

IF (BType = 7) // Receives any other family-related benefits or payments

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Scripting Notes

Set flag only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Use

Compute UniCredTxt = If BType <> 10 & BType = 6 set UniCredTxt to 1. Otherwise set UniCredTxt to 0.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute PenCredTxt = If BenPen <> missing set PenCredTxt to 1. Otherwise set PenCredTxt to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute ChTaxCred = If BenCTC <> missing set ChTaxCred to 1. Otherwise set ChTaxCred to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute RetWCred = If BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS set RetWCred to 1. Otherwise set RetWCred to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Text

[Are you currently receiving *either just yourself or jointly* (hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)) ...]{BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / [And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit *either just yourself or jointly* (hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?]{BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0)}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	[Universal Credit?] {UniCredTxt = 0}
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] {TFTax=1}
3	[Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?] {PenCredTxt=0}
4	[Child Tax Credit?] {ChTaxCred=0}
5	[Return to Work Credit?] {RetWCred=0}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenTax

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute TFHou = flag for housing benefit. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFHou to 1. Otherwise set TFHou to 0;

Modules

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute TFCou = flag for council tax credit. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFCou to 1. Otherwise set TFCou to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute TFRen = flag for rent rebate. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFRen to 1. Otherwise set TFRen to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute TFRat = flag for rate rebate. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFRat to 1. Otherwise set TFRat to 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)***Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

[And can I just check, do you currently receive *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ...] {BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / [Are you currently receiving *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ...] {BType = 8} / [Do you receive housing benefit *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ?] {TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Housing Benefit?] {TFHou = 1}
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] {TFCou = 1}
3	[Rent Rebate?] {TFRen = 0}
4	[Rate Rebate?] {TFRat = 0}
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenHou

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute PrivPen = flag for private pension. If BenPen = MIS set PrivPen to 1. Otherwise set PrivPen to 0.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute MaintAlim = flag for maintenance or alimony. If BenFam = MIS set MaintAlim to 1. Otherwise set MaintAlim to 0.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute PayFam = flag for payments from family members. If BenFam = MIS set PayFam to 1. Otherwise set PayFam to 0.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)

2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan

3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment

4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)

5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)

6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you

7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs

97 Or any other regular payment

96 None of these

TextAnd aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments , `either``just yourself or jointly` (hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	[A private pension or annuity] {PrivPen = 1}
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	[Maintenance or Alimony] {MaintAlim = 1}
5	[Payments from a family member not living with you] {PayFam = 1}
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenSta

ModulesModule Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Misource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute MisSource = list of sources enumerated at current wave and compare to unearned income sources from wave t-1. If enumeration status same at both waves then MisSource = 0. If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.;

ModulesModule Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Scripting Note**

Loop the following question for each MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t.)

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Source

BHPS

Scripting NotesIf NFH = 1, add `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39` to list prior to entering amounts loop.**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39`. Are you currently receiving `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39` *either just yourself or jointly* (HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NFH

ModulesModule Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

2 A Pension from a previous employer

3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer

4 A Private Pension/Annuity

5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension

6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance

7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)

8 Severe Disablement Allowance

9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance

10 Disability Living Allowance

11 Attendance Allowance

12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)

13 War Disablement Pension

14 Incapacity Benefit

15 Income Support

16 Job Seeker's Allowance

17 National Insurance Credits

18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)

19 Child Tax Credit

20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

21 Maternity Allowance

22 Housing Benefit

23 Council Tax Benefit

24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)

25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment

26 Maintenance or Alimony

27 Payments from a family member not living here

28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you

29 Rent from any other property

30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance

31 Rent Rebate

32 Rate Rebate

- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use
 Compute FICODE = income receipt code for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1 OR for each NFH = 1;

Modules
 Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
 Compute FISEQ = sequence number for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1;

Modules
 Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Scripting Note
 Loop the following questions for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1. START LOOP

Scripting Note
 Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
 BHPS

Text
 How much was the last payment of FICODE you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
 IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use
 Ask FRVAL

Modules
 Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Source
 BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
 Ask FRWC

Modules
 Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
 If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Source
 BHPS

Text
 Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
 Ask FRJT

Modules
 Module Benefits_w4. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Source
 BHPS

Text
 With whom do you receive FICODE?

Interviewer Instruction
 RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</i>
2	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</i>
3	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</i>
4	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</i>
5	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</i>
6	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</i>
7	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</i>
8	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</i>
9	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</i>
10	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</i>
11	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</i>
12	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</i>
13	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</i>
14	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</i>
15	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</i>
16	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</i>

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

TextAnd are you currently receiving any other payments of FICODE?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Scripting Note

END LOOP

Module Household Finances module**Use**

Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Fiyldb1.** *Over 500 in Interest/dividends***Source**

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyldb2. *Over 1000 in Interest/dividends*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Module Savings module

Use

Use Savings_w4

Save. *Whether saves*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

Modules

Module Savings_w4. Savings module

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask SaveD

Modules

Module Savings_w4. Savings module

Universe

If (Save = 1) // saves

Soft Check: If (If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use

Ask SavReg

Modules

Module Savings_w4. Savings module

Universe

If (Save = 1) // saves

SavIt. *Saving long or short term*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for

unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use

Ask SavLT

Modules

Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) // saves

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use

Use Personalpensions_w2

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

[Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are] (JPENM = 1) / [Are] you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPEN

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Use

Ask PPENT

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Use

Ask PPYRS

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // contributes to a personal pension scheme

Soft Check: If (If PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Use

Ask PPREG

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Use

Ask PPRAM

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. *Pension period covered***Source**

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PPRAMPC

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // contributes regularly to personal pension

And If (PPRAM > 0) // amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If (If (PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension**Module Wealth, assets and debt module****Use**

Use Wealthassetsanddebt_w4

Hascurr. *Has UK bank account***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any current accounts in the UK? This could be in your name only or held jointly with someone else.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASCURR

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Currynot. *Reason no UK bank account***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And why don't you have a current account in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to put in an account
2	No bank in this area
3	No point, on benefits/state pension - get cash from Post Office
4	No point, get paid cash
5	Afraid I might get overdrawn
6	I am concerned there might be too many charges
7	Religious or ethical reasons
8	Don't trust banks
97	Other reason
96	None of these

Use

Ask CURRYNOT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (HASCURR = 2) // Does not have a current account in the UK

Refbank. *Refused UK bank account*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about all types of bank accounts, have you ever tried to open an account in the UK and been refused?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Yes, have tried to open an account and been refused
2	No, have tried to open accounts but have never been refused
3	No, have never tried to open an account

Use

Ask REF BANK

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Refbnky. *When refused UK bank account*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long ago was this?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Under a year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 5 years
4	More than 5 years

Use

Ask REFBNKY

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (REFBANK = 1) // Been refused an account in the UK

Svacts. *Savings*

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

I'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Use

Ask SVACTS

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nosvy. *Why no formal savings*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

What is the **main** reason you do not have any saving accounts?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to save
2	Don't understand how these accounts work
3	Tried but was refused
4	Don't want to save money in these ways
5	Religious or ethical reasons
6	Don't trust banks
7	Don't understand the point of saving

8	Never thought to do it
97	Other
96	None of these

Use

Ask NOSVY

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & SVACTS = 96) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has no savings accounts

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions FOR EACH SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Svcode. *Savings code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute SVCODE as follows:

- 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
- 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
- 3 ISA - cash only
- 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs
- 5 Premium Bonds
- 97 Other types of savings accounts

Use

Compute SVCODE = savings code FOR EACH SVACTS;

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svamt. *Amount held in account*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is the current balance in your SVCODE?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS

Use

Ask SVAMT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svb1. *Amount: branching q*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 1,000

Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 2,500

Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 1,000

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 1,000

Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 200

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 1,000

Text

Would that amount to £ AMOUNT or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO SVCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SVB1

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

Svb2. *Amount: branching q*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 5,000

Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 10,000

Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 5,000

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 5,000

Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 500

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 5,000

Text

Would that amount to £ AMOUNT or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO SVCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SVB2

Modules

Universe

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb3. Amount: branching q

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 25,000

Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Account) £ 50,000

Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 25,000

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 25,000

Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 5,000

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 25,000

Text

Would that amount to £ AMOUNT or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO SVCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SVB3

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb5. Amount: branching q

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 100,000

Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 250,000

Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 100,000

Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 100,000

Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 10,000

Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 100,000

Text

Would that amount to £ AMOUNT or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO SVCODE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SVB5

ModulesModule Wealhtassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

```

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB3 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

```

Svb4. *Amount: branching q*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:

```

Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 500
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 500
Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 500
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 500
Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 100
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 500

```

TextWould that amount to £ AMOUNT or more?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO SVCODE**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SVB4

ModulesModule Wealhtassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

```

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 2) // Holds less than x in account type

```

Svsj. *Account(s) in sole name or joint*

Source

BHPS adapted

TextAnd is/are the SVCODE(s) held in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held savings?**Options**

1	Sole only
2	Joint only

3

Both sole and joint

Use

Ask SVSJ

ModulesModule Wealhtassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

```

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If ((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account

```

Svpn. *PNO of joint account holder*

Source

BHPS

TextWith whom are you a joint holder of SVCODE?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.

CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask SVPN

ModulesModule Wealhtassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

```

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If ((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account
And If (SVSJ = 2|3) // Holds savings jointly or both sole and jointly

```

Svsk. *Savings amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much of the amount you have in savings is held solely in your name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY, THEN ASK FOR ESTIMATE

Use

Ask SVSK

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

And If ((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account

And If (SVSJ = 3) // Holds savings both sole and jointly

Note

LOOP END

Savdocs. *Savings documents seen by interviewer*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

Text

[Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?] (if Telephone Interview)

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Use

Ask SAVDOCS

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

IF (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Infsave. *Informal savings*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you currently save money in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Belonging to a credit union (a cooperative financial institution owned and managed by its members)
2	Belonging to a savings club, or micro-banking
3	Saving informally with work colleagues, friends or family
4	Putting money in a jar or envelope or somewhere at home
5	Asking a relative or friend to save or look after money for you
6	Buying gold or jewellery
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use

Ask INFSAVE

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Ccsole. *Has store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard in your sole name? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCSOLE

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccsole. *Number of store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many store and credit cards do you have in your sole name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NCCSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name

Credsole. *Max borrowing limit on cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the maximum borrowing limit [in total on all the cards] [if NCCSOLE > 1] / [on the card] [if NCCSOLE = 1] just in your name?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use

Ask CREDSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name

And IF (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused

Ccbillsle. *Repayment behaviour, cards in sole name*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How do you pay the [bill for this card] [if NCCSOLE = 1] / [bills for these cards [if NCCSOLE > 1]]? [You can just tell me the number that applies.] [if Mode is CAPI]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only

6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Use

Ask CCBILLSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (NCCSOLE <> DK|REF) // Number of credit cards is not don't know or refused

Ccamtsole. *Balance outstanding, cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

HILDA

Text

After you made your most recent payments, how much in total was still owed [on all of the cards] [if NCCSOLE > 1] / [on the card] [if NCCSOLE = 1] that you hold in your name solely?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask CCAMTSOLE

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (NCCSOLE <> DK|REF) // Number of credit cards is not don't know or refused

And IF (CCBILLSOLE > 2) // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on sole cards

Ccjt. *Has store cards/credit cards in joint names*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard, which you hold jointly with someone else? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCJT

ModulesModule Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccjt. *Number of store/credit cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width
----------	-------

Source

BHPS

Text

How many store and credit cards do you have jointly with someone else?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NCCJT

ModulesModule Wealtheassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

Ccjtp. *PNO of joint credit card holder***Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.

CODE UP TO 3.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</i>
2	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</i>
3	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</i>
4	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</i>
5	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</i>
6	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</i>
7	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</i>
8	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</i>
9	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</i>
10	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</i>
11	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</i>
12	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</i>
13	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</i>
14	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</i>
15	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</i>
16	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</i>

Use

Ask CCJTP

ModulesModule Wealtheassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

IF (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

Credjt. *Max borrowing limit on cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

HILDA adapted

Text

What is the maximum borrowing limit [in total on all the cards] (if NCCJT > 1) / [on the card] (if NCCJT = 1) you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use

Ask CREDJT

ModulesModule Wealtheassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

Ccbilljt. *Repayment behaviour, cards in joint names***Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

How do you pay the [bill for this card] (if NCCJT = 1) / [bills for these cards] (if NCCJT > 1) each month? [Just tell me the number that applies.] (if Mode is CATI)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Use

Ask CCBILLJT

ModulesModule Wealtheassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module***Universe**

If (NCCJT <> DK|REF) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

Ccamtjt. *Outstanding balance, cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

HILDA

Text

After the most recent payments were made, how much in total was still owed on [all of the cards] (if NCCJT > 1)/ [the card] (if NCCJT = 1) that you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask CCAMTJT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (NCCJT <> DK|REF) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

And If (CCBILLJT >2) // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on joint cards

Debt. *Owes money*

Source

BHPA adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is intentionally skipped here. It should not appear on the showcard or on screen. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

I would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Interviewer Instruction

STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5	[DWP Social Fund loan] (if region = E/S/W) / [SSA Social Fund loan] (if region = NI)
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
8	Student loan
97	Other debt not listed here
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use

Ask DEBT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Debtinfo. *Source of information about lenders*

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Thinking of all the debts that you've just mentioned,] (if more than one mentioned at DEBT) How did you find out about the lender(s) you used?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On-line/Web search
2	Phone book/Yellow pages
3	Enquired directly with bank/building society
4	Through a shop/retailer, such as a department store or car dealership
5	Door step caller
6	Telephone marketer
7	Through family or a friend
8	TV Advertisement
9	Newspaper Advertisement
10	Web/On-line Advertisement
11	Other type of Advertisement
97	Other source of information

Use

Ask DEBTINFO

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & (DEBT >=1 & DEBT <=9)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has debts

Debty. *Total amount owed*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much in **total** is owed on [this commitment] (if one mention at DEBT) / [these commitments] (if more than one mention at DEBT)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask DEBTY

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

Debtc1. Owe 500 or more

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC1

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

Debtc2. Owe 1,500 or more

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC2

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

Debtc3. Owe 5,000 or more

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC3

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt

Debtc5. Owe 10,000 or more

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC5

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt

And If (DEBTC3 = 1) // Holds more than 5,000 of debt

Debtc4. Owe 100 or more

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DEBTC4

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

And If (DEBTC1 = 2) // Holds less than 500 of debt

Debtsj. *Owe money in sole name or joint*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use

Ask DEBTSJ

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt

Debtpn. *PNO of joint debt holder*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14

15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask DEBTPN

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt
And If (DEBTSJ = 2/3) // Holds debt jointly or a mixture of sole and joint

Debtsk. *Owe amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW OR CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask DEBTSK

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt
And If (DEBTSJ = 3) // Holds a mixture of sole and joint debt

Debtwho. *Private individual debt*

Source

UKHLS

Text

You mentioned that you owe money to a private individual, is that to...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	a family member
2	a friend or other acquaintance
3	a licensed money lender
4	or an unlicensed money lender?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Someone else

Use

Ask DEBTWHO

Modules

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
 And If (DEBT = 6) // Owes money to a private individual

Debtoth. *Any other type of debt*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which, if any, of these other types of debts do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF MODE IS CATI)

EXCLUDE MONEY OWED FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS, COUNCIL TAX OR UTILITIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Credit or tab at local shops
2	Shopcheckers or other doorstep loan
3	Pawnbrokers (somewhere where you borrow money and leave goods)
4	Local companies including Cash Convertors, Money Shop, Brighthouse
96	No, none of these

Use

Ask DEBTOTH

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Creditor. *Has loaned money to others*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And does anyone owe money to you, for example a family member, friend, acquaintance or community member you have loaned money to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CREDITOR

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =

Credamt. *Amount of money owed to respondent*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much are you owed in total?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask CREDAMT

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
 And If (CREDITOR = 1) // Has lent money to others

Unusexp. *Expect higher than usual expenses*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the next 12 months, do you expect to have higher expenses than usual, say for a celebration, essential travel or a holiday?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask UNUSEXP

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

Expmanage. *How expect to manage expense*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How do you expect to manage the extra expenses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN (IF MODE IS CATI)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Pay from current income
2	Cut down on spending
3	Use savings
4	Borrow money from family/friends/acquaintance
5	Take out loan from bank or building society
6	Take on extra work/Do overtime
7	Use credit cards
8	Use pawn broker
9	Sell personal items
10	Borrow money from unlicensed lenders
11	Use a credit union or savings club
97	Other

Use

Ask EXPMANAGE

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant  
And If (UNUSEXP = 1) // Expects higher than usual expenditure next year
```

Huruns. *Who organises finances*

Source

BHPS

Text

People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. [You can just tell me the number that applies.] (if Mode is CAPI)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I look after the household money except my partner's spending money
2	My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money
3	I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4	My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5	We share and manage our household finances jointly
6	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
7	We keep our finances completely separate
8	I have some other arrangement

Use

Ask HURUNS

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)) // Lives with a spouse or partner
```

Module Retirement Planning module

Use

Use Retirementplanning_w4

Note

This has been resaved as a wave 4 module because the first question is now routed on the pensioner flag which is new to w4.

Retchk. *Retired check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use

Ask RetChk

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age  
and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired
```

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeRet

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55  
60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Hard Check: If (If AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro5

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use

Ask RtPro6

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use

Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use

Ask RtCon3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use

Ask RtCon4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

PPpexm. *Any other retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEXM

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SpPen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use

Ask RTExpJb

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

01	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
02	Savings or investments
03	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
04	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
05	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
06	Inheritance in the future
07	Financial support from your partner or family
08	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
09	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started

10	Something else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask RtFnd

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Use

Ask RetAmt

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
---	-------------------------------------

2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Use

Ask RetSuf

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module Domestic Division of Labour module

Use

Use Domesticlabour_w4

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUBUYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared

4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUF RYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hovering?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUMOPS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUIRON

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Use

Ask HUPOTS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUDIY

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Use

Ask HUSITS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Source

BHPS

Text

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Use

Ask HUBOSS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

HowIng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Use

Ask HOWLNG

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If (If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Module Politics module

Use

Use Politics_w3

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Source

BHPS

Text

Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

Modules

Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
8	SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)
9	Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)
10	Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
11	Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Cant vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use

Ask VOTE3

Modules

Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Source

BHPS

Notes

CAWI instruction = ENTER OTHER PARTY

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

Modules

Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which one?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
8	SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)
9	Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)
10	Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
11	Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use

Ask VOTE4

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

```
IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
```

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Source

BHPS

Notes

CAWI instruction = ENTER OTHER PARTY

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE4O

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

```
IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party
```

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of VOTE4, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

```
IF ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party ovs
others and supported/preferred party is provided
```

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Politics_w3. *Politics module***Module Olympics module****Use**

Use Olympics_w4

Olympas1. *Passive engagement pre-Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Notes

Routed on (ff_hhorig = 8 | 9) for run in fieldwork so that this question can be piloted.

Text

Do you intend to follow the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olympas1

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 1st January 2012 to 26th July 2012) // date of interview between 1st January 2012 and 26th July 2012

Olymact1. *Active engagement pre-Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Notes

Routed on (ff_hhorig = 8|9) for run in fieldwork so that this question can be piloted.

Text

In what other ways, if any, do you intend to follow or get involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games? This may include activities you are already doing.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)

96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olymact1

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 1st January 2012 to 26th July 2012) // date of interview between 1st January 2012 and 26th July 2012

Olympas2. *Passive engagement during Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

Are you following the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olympas2

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 27th July 2012 to 9th September 2012) // date of interview between 27th July 2012 and 9th September 2012

Olymact2. *Active engagement during Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

In what other ways, if any, are you following or getting involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olymact2

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 27th July 2012 to 9th September 2012) // date of interview between 27th July 2012 and 9th September 2012

Olympas3. *Passive engagement post-Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

Did you follow the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olympas3

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 10th September 2012 to 31st December 2013) // date of interview between 10th September 2012 and 31st December 2013

Olymact3. *Active engagement post-Olympics*

Source

DMCS

Scripting Notes

Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text

In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use

Ask Olymact3

Modules

Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 10th September 2012 to 31st December 2013) // date of interview between 10th September 2012 and 31st December 2013

Module *Environmental Behaviour module*

Use

Use Environmentalbehaviour_w4

Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Could you tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit1

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit2

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit3

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit4. *Environmental habits: heating*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit4

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit5. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often

3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit5

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit6. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit6

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit7. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often

5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit7

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit8. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit8

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit9. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit9

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit10. *Environmental habit: car share*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit10

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit11. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY (IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use

Ask EnvHabit11

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Carmiles. *Miles driven last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how many miles would you say you personally have driven in the last twelve months? If you drive more than one car owned by or available to your household please give the mileage for the car you drive most often.

Interviewer InstructionIF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES**Use**

Ask CarMiles

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.DRIVE = 1 | ff_drive = 1) // Has a full UK driving licence

Flyes. *Flights in last 12 months*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 4 is exclusive

Text

Did you take any flights within the UK, to other European countries or to countries outside Europe in the last twelve months for leisure, holidays or visiting friends or family? Please do not include air travel for work or business purposes.

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE IF NECESSARY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, within UK
2	Yes, other European countries
3	Yes, countries outside Europe
4	No flights taken

Use

Ask FLYES

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Nflyin. *No. of flights in UK last 12 months*

Decimals	Width

0

2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NFLYIN

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (FLYES1 = 1) // Has taken flights within the UK in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (if NFLYIN > 4) // Has taken more than four flights within the UK in last 12 months**Nflyeu.** *No. of flights in Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NFLYEU

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (FLYES2 = 1) // Has taken flights to other European countries in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (if NFLYEU > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to other European countries in last 12 months**Nflyos.** *No. of flights out of Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NFLYOS

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (FLYES3 = 1) // Has taken flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (if NFLYOS > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months**Module CASI Start module****Use**

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted***Source**

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Scrf.** *Self-completion refused***Source**

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered

6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_w4

Note

This module was resaved as a wave 4 version after feedback from cognitive testing that CASI questions need full question stems.

Scsf1. *General health*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
---	-----------------

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
---	-----------------

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit

3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks...**

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks...**)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time

3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time

4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use

Use Scaghq_w3

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual

3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Scghqk. GHQ: believe in self-worth

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
---	------------

2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w4

Note

This module was resaved as a wave 4 version after feedback from cognitive testing that CASI questions need full question stems.

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
IF ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Sclhsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
IF ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Sclhsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied

4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
IF ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Sclhsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
IF ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Module *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Use

Use Scaworkconditions_w4

Scwkimp. *Would enjoy having a paid job even if did not need the money*

Source

ISSP adapted

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Thinking about work in general, how much do you agree with the following statement? I would enjoy having a paid job even if I did not need the money.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Can't choose/Doesn't apply to me

Use

Ask SCWKIMP

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Scwkor1. *Jobs: Good promotion prospects*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.

Good promotion prospects

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR1

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Scwkor2. *Jobs: Good pay*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good pay

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR2

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Scwkor3. *Jobs: Good relations with supervisor or manager*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good relations with a supervisor or manager

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR3

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Scwkor4. *Jobs: Security*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A secure job

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR4

ModulesModule Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor5. *Jobs: Can use Initiative*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A job where you can use your initiative

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR5

ModulesModule Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor6. *Jobs: Like doing the work*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Work you like doing

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR6

ModulesModule Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor7. *Jobs: Convenient hours*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Convenient hours of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR7

ModulesModule Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor8. *Jobs: Choice of work hours*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Choice in your hours of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR8

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor9. *Jobs: Opportunity to use abilities*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

The opportunity to use your abilities

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR9

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor10. *Jobs: Fringe benefits*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good fringe benefits

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR10

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor11. *Jobs: Easy work load*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

An easy work load

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR11

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor12. *Jobs: Training provision*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good training provision

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR12

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor13. *Jobs: Good physical working conditions*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good physical working conditions

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR13

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor14. *Jobs: Variety in type of work*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A lot of variety in the type of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR14

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Scwkor15. *Jobs: Friendly colleagues*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Friendly people to work with

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR15

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job
```

Module Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Use

Use Scagenderattitudes_w4

Scopfama. *Pre-school child suffers if mother works*

Text

Here are some questions about family life. Do **you personally** agree or disagree...

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPFAMA

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamb. *Family suffers if mother works full-time*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPFAMB

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamd. *Husband and wife should contribute to hh income*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPFAMD

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamf. *Husband should earn, wife should stay at home*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

A husband's job is to earn money, a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPFAMF

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamh. *Employers should help mothers combine jobs and childcare*

Text

(Do you **personally** agree or disagree...)

Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPFAMH

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self Completion Adult Environment module**Use**

Use Scaenvironment_w4

Scenv_ftst. *How feel about current lifestyle and the environment*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. For each of the following statements please select the answer that is closest to your view.

Which of these best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Options

1	I'm happy with what I do at the moment
2	I'd like to do a bit more to help the environment
3	I'd like to do a lot more to help the environment

Use

Ask SCENV_FTST

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_crlf. *Current lifestyle environmentally friendly*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

And which of these would you say best describes your current lifestyle?

Options

1	I don't really do anything that is environmentally-friendly
2	I do one or two things that are environmentally-friendly
3	I do quite a few things that are environmentally-friendly
4	I'm environmentally-friendly in most things I do
5	I'm environmentally-friendly in everything I do

Use

Ask SCENV_CRLF

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_grn. *Being green is an alternative lifestyle*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you agree or disagree that being green is an alternative lifestyle, it's not for the majority?

Options

1	Agree strongly
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Disagree strongly

Use

Ask SCENV_GRN

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_bccc. *Behaviour contributes to climate change*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please select the extent to which you agree or disagree with the following statements.

My behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_BCCC

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_pmep. *Pay more for environmentally friendly products*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I would be prepared to pay more for environmentally-friendly products.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_PMEP

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_meds. *Soon experience major environmental disaster*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

If things continue on their current course, we will soon experience a major environmental disaster.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree

3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_MEDS

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_crex. *Environmental crisis has been exaggerated*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The so-called 'environmental crisis' facing humanity has been greatly exaggerated.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_CREX

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scenv_tlat. *Climate change is beyond control*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Climate change is beyond control - it's too late to do anything about it.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_TLAT

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scenv_nowo. *Climate change too far in future to worry*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The effects of climate change are too far in the future to really worry me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_NOWO

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scenv_fitl. *Changes to help environment need to fit with lifestyle*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Any changes I make to help the environment need to fit in with my lifestyle.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_FITL

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scenv_noot. *Not worth making changes if others dont*

Source

DEFRA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_NOOT

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scenv_canc. *Not worth UK making changes*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

It's not worth the UK trying to combat climate change, because other countries will just cancel out what we do.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCENV_CANC

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopecl30. *Affected by climate change next 30 years*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please select whether, on the whole, you personally believe or do not believe each of the following statements.

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Use

Ask SCOPECL30

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopecl200. *Affected by climate change next 200 years*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years.

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Use

Ask SCOPECL200

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Use

Use Scawemwbs_w4

Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBA

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBB

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBC

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBD

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBE

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask SCWEMWBG

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

Module SC Young Adults module

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w4

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion`

`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextHow important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextHow important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextHow important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextHow important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3*) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22*) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3*) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22*) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3*) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22*) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3*) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22*) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (*SOCWEB = 1*) // Belongs to a social website

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypesti. I don't have much to be proud of

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestd. I certainly feel useless at times

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I certainly feel useless at times.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestj. I am as able as most people

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestd. I am a likeable person

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am a likeable person.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I can usually solve my own problems.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

At times I feel I am no good at all.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Evrsmo. *Ever smoke cigarettes at all*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRSMO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Smofrq. *Frequency of smoking*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

Options

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Use

Ask SMOFRQ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRSMO = 1) // Has smoked cigarettes

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Fivealcd. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Drnk4w. How many times Intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ / , have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Since 1/ / , have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Since 1/ / , how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

Use Scalat_w3

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? *Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them.* (if *HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3 & (*HHGRID.LivsSp* = 2 | *HHGRID.LivWith* = 2))

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*HHGRID.livesp* <> 1 & (*HHGRID.livewith* <> 1 & *HHGRID.livewith* <> 3)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to

self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

ModulesModule Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask NCRR6

ModulesModule Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Use

Ask NCRR8

ModulesModule Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Use

Ask NCRR9

ModulesModule Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w3

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Note

LOOP START. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Thinking now about *CHILD_NAME*, in general, would you say *CHILD_NAME*'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does *CHILD_NAME* have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that *CHILD_NAME* has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

CdImt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does this limit *him/her* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *his/her* age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *CHILD NAME*?

CHILD NAME is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perb. *Agree: Irritated and cries*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

CHILD NAME is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text*CHILD_NAME* is difficult to comfort when crying**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text*CHILD_NAME* is curious and active**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text*CHILD_NAME* is communicative and likes to talk**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text*CHILD_NAME* shows empathy when others are sad**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I am worried about `CHILD_NAME`'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvid. *Learn: listens attentively*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlj. *Learn: pants*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlj. *Learn: door handle*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No
---	----

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

CdvIm. Learn: climbing

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether 'CHILD NAME' can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

CdvIn. Learn: scissors

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether 'CHILD NAME' can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether 'CHILD NAME' can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlp. Learn: names

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD_NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlv. *Learn: knows feelings*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether CHILD NAME can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

We next have some questions about what CHILD NAME is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answers on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.

CHILD NAME is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour:restless*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)`CHILD_NAME` shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)`CHILD_NAME` often has temper tantrums or hot tempers**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)`CHILD_NAME` is rather solitary, tends to play alone**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)`CHILD_NAME` is generally obedient, usually does what adults request**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //
```

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say
---	-----------

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSDKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0`) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Source

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about `CHILD_NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD_NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD_NAME` steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better***Source**

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears***Source**

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say
---	-----------

Use

Ask CHSDFE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks***Source**

SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME's behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child***Source**

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How often do you read to CHILD NAME?

Options

1	Every day
---	-----------

2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to *CHILD NAME*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Who else at home reads to *CHILD NAME*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	<i>CHILD NAME</i> 's mum or step-mum
2	<i>CHILD NAME</i> 's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)

4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to *CHILD NAME*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does *CHILD NAME* have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
---	---------------------------

2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

[Does `CHILD NAME` go to bed at a regular time?] (if child is 3) / [On weekdays during term-time, does `CHILD NAME` go to bed at a regular time?] (if child is 5 or 8)

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many hours does `CHILD NAME` spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour

3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many hours does `CHILD NAME` spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does `CHILD NAME` use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	No computer in the home
---	-------------------------

Use

Ask CDCOMP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many hours does CHILD NAME spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. Household has games console

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does CHILD NAME or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How many hours does CHILD NAME spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

Cdphsc. Child happy in school

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is CHILD NAME in the school he/she goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8

```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school***Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Code 7 is an exclusive code

TextDoes *CHILD NAME* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion***Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextUsing a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *CHILD NAME* to take risks?**Options**

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextIs *CHILD NAME* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?**Options**

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextIs *CHILD NAME* generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is *CHILD NAME* a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?**Options**

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Note

LOOP END

Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module**Use**

Use Scaparentingstyles_w3

Note

LOOP START. Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to *CHILD NAME*'s feelings and needs.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI use physical punishment as a way of disciplining `[CHILD_NAME]`.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI take `[CHILD_NAME]`'s desires into account before asking `[him/her]` to do something.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextWhen `[CHILD_NAME]` asks why `[he/she]` has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI explain to `[CHILD_NAME]` about how I feel about `[his/her]` good and bad behaviour.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I spank `CHILD_NAME` when `he/she` is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I encourage `CHILD_NAME` to talk about `his/her` troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I find it difficult to discipline `CHILD_NAME`.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I encourage `CHILD_NAME` to freely express `him/herself` even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from `CHILD_NAME` without telling `him/her` why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to `CHILD_NAME`

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give comfort and understanding when `CHILD_NAME` is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I yell or shout when `CHILD_NAME` misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give praise when `CHILD_NAME` is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1` & `CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give in to `CHILD_NAME` when `he/she` causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1` & `CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3`) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I explode in anger towards `CHILD_NAME`.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI threaten *CHILD NAME* with punishment more often than actually giving it.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI take into account *CHILD NAME*'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI grab *CHILD NAME* when *he/she* is being disobedient.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

TextI state punishments to *CHILD NAME* and do not actually do them.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I show respect for **CHILD NAME**'s opinions by encouraging **him/her** to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I allow **CHILD NAME** to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I scold and criticise to make **CHILD NAME** improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I spoil **CHILD NAME**.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

Modules

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with .

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I punish by putting somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I help *CHILD NAME* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *CHILD NAME* to talk about the consequences of *his/her* own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I scold or criticise when *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I explain the consequences of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I slap *CHILD NAME* when *he/she* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to

self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Note

LOOP END

Module CASI End module

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend.

Self-completion ending

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	--------------------------------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Casiintno.

Self-completion interviewer number

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Module Education Consents module

Use

Use Educationconsents_w4

Schoolcntry.

Location of school: country

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Note code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use

Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_consentededucad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983

Econs_edlin.

Education consent intro - adult

Source

UKHLS

Text

Information about your education is held by [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1)/ the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2)/ The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3)/ The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)]. This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1)/ the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2)/ The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3)/ The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)] so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1)/ the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2)/ The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3)/ The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)] to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent

Use

Ask ECONS_edlin

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not
given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983
```

Educsn. *Transfer serial number*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM 'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS' IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER CHECK LETTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask EducsN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not
given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983
And If (ECONS_edlin = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Educlinkb. *Signing consent form*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

IF INTERVIEW IN ENGLAND: HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at B
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use

Ask Educlinkb

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not
```

given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983

And If (ECONS_edlin = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hard Check: If (If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend ECONS_edlin.)

Edlinkconf. *Confirm education consent intro - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past, you provided permission for us to obtain your education information from [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)].

We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage on a yearly basis to create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / The Department of Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)] to disclose your education information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Edlinkconf

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 1|4) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data given and born after
1983
```

Edlinkconfb. *Confirm education consent - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Text

On this basis, can we continue to obtain your education record from [The Department for Education(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1) / the Education Analytical Services(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2) / The Department for Education and Skills(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3) / The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority(if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4)] for the purpose of adding the data to your survey responses?

Interviewer Instruction

IF INTERVIEW IN ENGLAND AND RESPONDENT CONFIRMS: HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use

Ask Edlinkconfb

Modules

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducaad = 1|4) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data given and born after 1983
```

Edlinkkide. *Consent to link child education data intro - E*

Source

UKHLS

Text

The Department for Education holds information about your child's education. This information includes details on the schools or colleges attended, the courses studied and the qualifications gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether they have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}*. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports.

We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}* on a yearly basis. To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your child's personal details (full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to The Department for Education so they can identify your child's individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}*, before making your child's records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your child's data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for The Department for Education to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child not yet in education

Use

Ask Edlinkkide

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (HHGRID.region = 1) // Living in England
```

Edlinkkidswn. *Consent to link child education data intro - S/W/NI*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's/children's administrative education records to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only.

It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy

for us to do this.

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child not yet in education

Use

Ask Edlinkkidswn

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4) // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland
```

Educkidsn. *Consent to link child education data*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_child_education_A.jpg

Interviewer InstructionTRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON GREEN CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - CHILDREN (4-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW:*SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT CHECK LETTER***Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Educkidsn

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (edlinkkide = 1 | edlinkkidswn = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Educkidsn2. *Child education form*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Picture consent_child_education_BC (1).jpg

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO 'B' ON LINE (1) OF GREEN CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - CHILDREN (4-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES BELOW:

CHILD FORENAME CHILD SURNAME CHILD PERSON NUMBER CHILD DATE OF BIRTH

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask EduckidSN2

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteducid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give
consent
```

Edlinkkidbe. *Child education consent - E*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Picture consent_child_education_BC (1).jpg

Text

Can we have your permission for us to provide the Department for Education with *CHILD NAME*'s personal information (including their full name, gender, date of birth and full address) so that their education records can be linked to your survey answers *and the responses that your child provides in his/her questionnaire{if child aged 10-15}*?

Interviewer Instruction

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (1) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use

Ask EdlinkkidbE

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteducid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give
consent
And If (HHGRID.region = 1) // Living in England
```

Edlinkkidbswn. *Child education consent - S/W/NI*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Picture consent_child_education_BC (1).jpg

Interviewer Instruction

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (1) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use

Ask EdlinkkidbSWN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteducid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give
consent
And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4) // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland
```

END LOOP

Signeduckids. *Signing kids education form*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Picture consent_child_education_DE.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME TO GIVE THEIR CONSENT AT 'D' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW AND INTERVIEWER WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'E'?

Options

1	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at D
2	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at E

Use

Ask Signeduckids

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. Education Consents module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteducid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give
consent
And If (ANY(edlinkkidb = 1) | ANY(edlinkkidSWN = 1)) // Consent given for any child
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Signeduckids1 And Signeduckids2 Is Coded Then Amend EDLINKKIDB)

Edlinkkidconfe. Confirm ed consent intro - children - England

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past, you provided permission for us to obtain your child's education information from the Department for Education. We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage on a yearly basis to create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences.

Further information about what will happen to your child's data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for the Department for Education to disclose your child's education information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Edlinkkidconfe

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4)) // Responsible adult for a child aged
4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given
And If (HHGRID.region = 1) // Living in England
```

Edlinkkidconfswn. Confirm ed consent intro - children - S/W/NI

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past, you provided permission for us to add some information from your child's/children's administrative education records to the answers you have given. We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage to create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences.

This will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports.

This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it and ask me any questions you may have.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Edlinkkidconfswn

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4)) // Responsible adult for a child aged
4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given
And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4) // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland
```

Edlinkconfkidbe. Confirm ed consent - children - England

Source

UKHLS

Text

On this basis, can we continue to obtain *child's name's* education record from the Department for Education for the purpose of adding the data to your survey *and your child's survey{if child aged 10-15}* responses?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use

Ask Edlinkconfkidbe

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 with previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4)) // Responsible adult for a child aged
4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given
And If (HHGRID.region = 1) // Living in England
```

Edlinkconfkidbswn. Confirm ed consent - children - S/W/NI

Source

UKHLS

Text

On this basis, can we continue to obtain *child's name's* education records for the purpose of adding the data to your survey *and your child's survey{if child aged 10-15}* responses?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use

Ask Edlinkconfkidbswn

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 with previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4)) // Responsible adult for a child aged
4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given
And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4) // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland
```

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use

Use Benefitconsents_w4

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the *Department for Work and Pensions* (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / *Social Security Agency* (if region = Northern Ireland), containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the *DWP* (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / *SSA* (if region = Northern Ireland).

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your *DWP* (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / *SSA* (if region = Northern Ireland) records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the *DWP* (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / *SSA* (if region = Northern Ireland) for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use

Ask Benlink

Modules

Module Benefitconsents_w4. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (ff_consentben = 1|empty) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)
```

Module *Health Consents module*

Use

Use Healthconsents_w4

Hlthlink. *Health consent intro - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
---	----------------------------------------------------------

2	Respondent does not want to give consent
---	------------------------------------------

Use

Ask Hlthlink

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health
data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
```

Healthsn. *Health consent admin - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON BLUE CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER CHECK LETTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask HealthSN

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health
data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Hlthlinkb. *Health consent - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options

1	Respondent initialed at 'B'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Hlthlinkb

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health
data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)

Flaglinkb. *NHS CR consent - adult*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'C'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Flaglinkb

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health
data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)

Intsignhealth. *Interviewer sign adult health consent*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IntSignHealth

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health
data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
```

```
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
And If ((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2)) // Respondent has initialised,
signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link
```

Hlthkidlink. *Health consent Intro - children*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would also like to add further information on your child's health and use of health services. Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT ALREADY SEEN LEAFLET FOR THEIR OWN HEALTH CONSENT, PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent to link children's data to health records
2	Respondent has not given consent

Use

Ask Hlthkidlink

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid =
0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or
consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
```

Healthkidsn. *Health kids serial number*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON YELLOW CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - CHILDREN (0-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT CHECK LETTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask HealthKidSN

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhsckid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Healthkidsn2. *Transfer of child information to health form*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO 'B' ON LINE (1) OF YELLOW CONSENT FORM B IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

CHILD NAME CHILD PERSON NUMBER CHILD DATE OF BIRTH

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask HealthKidSN2

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhsckid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Hlthkidlinkb. *Health consents - children*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA FOR *CHILD NAME* IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (1) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use

Ask Hlthkidlinkb

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhsckid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthKidSN2 = 1) // Serial number(s) transferred onto consent form
```

Flagkidlinkb. *NHS-CR consent - children*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA FOR IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (1) AT 'D'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use

Ask Flagkidlinkb

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhsckrid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthKidSN2 = 1) // Serial number(s) transferred onto consent form
```

END LOOP

Signhealthki. *Child health form signed*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME TO GIVE THEIR CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? INTERVIEWER MUST ALSO HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'F'.

Options

1	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'E'
2	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at 'F'

Use

Ask SignHealthki

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhsckrid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (ANY (Hlthkidlinkb = 1 | Flagkidlinkb = 1)) // Consent given for any child
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of SignHealthki1 And Signhealthki2 Is Coded)

Module Contact details module

Use

Use Contactdetails_w4

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time [and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted] (if mode is CAP).

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

[Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact] (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>ff_rhland</i>] (if ff_rhland <> MIS)
2	[Personal mobile <i>ff_rphmob</i>] (if ff_rphmob <> MIS)
3	[A work phone number <i>ff_rphwrk</i>] (if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)
4	[An e-mail address <i>ff_remail</i>] (if ff_remail <> MIS)
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (ff_rhland <> MIS | ff_rphmob <> MIS | ff_rphwrk <> MIS | ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Use

Ask RHLand

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rhland = MIS & ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphmob = MIS & ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Use

Ask RPHWRK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphwrk = MIS & ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but
```

has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask HasEmail

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_remail = MIS)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
IF (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe

IF ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe

IF ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module Stable contact details module

Use

Use Stablecontact_w4

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:

THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.

THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use

Ask CTCONS

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text

Last year, you told us that *ff_ctname*, who is your *ff_ctrel*, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation <i>ff_ctrel</i>
2	Name <i>ff_ctname</i>
3	Address <i>ff_ctadd1</i> <i>ff_ctadd2</i> <i>ff_ctadd3</i> <i>ff_cttown</i> <i>ff_ctcty</i>
4	Postcode <i>ff_ctpcode</i>
5	Telephone <i>ff_cttel1</i>
6	Alternative telephone <i>cttel2</i>
7	Email <i>ff_ctemail</i>
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOWN

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctocode. *Stable contact post code*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctocode = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use

Ask CTTELL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|5) | (ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) //Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|6) | (ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) //has a stable contact to provide or
stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) //Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|7) | (ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) //has a stable contact to provide or
stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative

7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) //Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) | CTCONSConf = 1 |
CTCONSConf = 2 | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR ff_CtRel=DK))) // stable contact name not
don't know/refused and stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable
contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing
```

Module Interviewer Observations module

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTION?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask Undqus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsrnt. *Anyone present during Interview*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsrnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

IvInfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsrnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How Interview was affected*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent

27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffect

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask IVLITrans

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER LANGUAGE

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English

And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English

Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN *LITrans* (IF INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) / *IVLITrans* (IF IVLIENG = 2)?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in <i>LITrans</i> / <i>IVLITrans</i>
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <i>LITrans</i> / <i>IVLITrans</i>
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <i>LITrans</i> / <i>IVLITrans</i>
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <i>LITrans</i> / <i>IVLITrans</i>

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. Time at end of individual interview

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use

Use Proxy_w4

Doneproxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlowl_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *NAME* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *NAME* THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for <i>NAME</i> now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face**Pstime.** *Computed Proxy Interview start time***Use**

Compute PStime = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Pstrtdat.** *Computed Proxy Interview start date***Use**

Compute PStrtDat = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Pintro.** *Proxy intro***Source**

BHPS

TextI would first like to confirm some details about *NAME* already given in the opening part of the interview.**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Prsex.** *Proxy sex***Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to NAME?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew

25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON NAME IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</i>
2	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</i>
3	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</i>
4	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</i>
5	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</i>
6	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</i>
7	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</i>
8	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</i>
9	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</i>
10	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</i>
11	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</i>
12	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</i>
13	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</i>
14	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</i>
15	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</i>
16	<i>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</i>

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ = 2*) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Mvever.** *Has lived at address whole life***Source**

UKHLS

TextHas *NAME* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ = 2*) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)*) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview**Mvmnth.** *Month of move***Source**

UKHLS

TextWhen did *NAME* personally move to this address?**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ = 2*) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)*) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*MvEver = 2*) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life**Mvyr.** *Year of move*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Use**

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ = 2*) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*(ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)*) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*MvEver = 2*) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was *NAME* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was *NAME* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did *NAME* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
```

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes NAME's current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does NAME have, or has NAME ever had/fathered any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has NAME had/fathered in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of NAME's eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1by. Year first child born

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

School. Never went to/still at school

Source

BHPS

TextHow old was NAME when he/she left school?**Interviewer Instruction**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionWRITE IN AGE NAME LEFT SCHOOL**Use**

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Fenow. Still in Further Education

Source

BHPS

TextAnd how old was NAME when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university
```

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

ASK QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

96 None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((If_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say NAME's health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does NAME have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled NAME over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble NAME over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with NAME who is sick, disabled or elderly whom NAME looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does NAME look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10

11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Source

BHPS

Text

Did *NAME* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboffy. No work last week but has paid Job

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though *NAME* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason *NAME* was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Source

BHPS

Text

Has *NAME* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside *NAME*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *NAME*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation *NAME* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was *NAME*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is *NAME* an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did *NAME* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *NAME* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *NAME* have any managerial duties or does *NAME* supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about *NAME*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *he/she* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that *NAME*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. Work location

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *NAME* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jsboss. Hires employees

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *NAME* have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jssize. Number of employees

Source

BHPS

TextHow many people does *NAME* employ?**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these best describes *NAME*'s employment situation...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

TextHow many hours in total does *NAME* usually work a week in her/his job?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjspft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Source

BHPS

TextWould you say that *NAME*'s current job is part-time or full-time?**Options**

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Source

BHPS

TextWhere does *NAME* mainly work? Is it...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1|*JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Source

BHPS

TextWould you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *NAME*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1|*JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1|*JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*PREARN* = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that NAME receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does NAME currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving Ilcence***Source**

UKHLS

TextDoes NAME have a driving licence?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van***Source**

BHPS

TextDoes NAME normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone***Source**

BHPS

TextDoes NAME personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *NAME* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *NAME*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*PRFITB* = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IFirstQ* = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*PRFITB* = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Use

Compute PETIME = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Use

Compute PEndDat = take from system clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs)



Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

YPDOBM

YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

Male Female YPSEX

3 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None
Less than an hour
1-3 hours
4-6 hours
7 or more hours

4 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

- None
Less than an hour
1-3 hours
4-6 hours
7 or more hours

5 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes → **6**

No → **7**

6 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None
Less than an hour
1-3 hours
4-6 hours
7 or more hours

7 Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes

No

Don't know

The next few questions are about you and your family.

8 In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None

1 or 2 times

3- 5 times

6- 7 times

9 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

YPHRSHSWRK

Don't do any housework

Less than one hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

10 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never

1-2 times

3-9 times

10 or more times

11 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

12 Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?

YPSBFGF

Yes

No

13 Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
I feel I have a number of good qualities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTA
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTI
I certainly feel useless at times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTB
I am able to do things as well as most other people	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTJ
I am a likeable person	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTC
I can usually solve my own problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTK
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTE
At times I feel I am no good at all	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTF

Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

14 How often do you...

Tick one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never
Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub YPPFPARTY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to the cinema YPPFCINEMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture YPPFPAINT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera) YPPFHEATRE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use a computer to create original artworks or animation YPPFCART	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to watch live sport YPPFLVESPT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a pub or bar YPPFGO2PUB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just hang around/mess about near your home YPPFHNGHM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre YPPFHNGTN	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

15 And how often do you...

Tick one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never
Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities YPPFYTHCLUB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a library (not your school library) YPPFLIBRARY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to museums or galleries YPPFMUSEUM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to visit an historic place or stately home YPPFHISTPLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school) YPPFVOLUNT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a political meeting/ march, rally or demonstration YPPFPOLITM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

YPPNBUKS

Write in number of books

17 Please read each of the following statements and tick the box that best applies to you.

Tick one box for each line

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
YPDISBUK We discuss books at home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPDISTV We discuss TV programmes we have watched at home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPGETBUK My parents/other adults at home buy me books as gifts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPFADMUS My parents/other adults take me to museums or art galleries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPFADSPT My parents/other adults take me to watch sporting events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPFADTTR My parents/other adults take me to the theatre or to see a dance performance or classical music	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

18 Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

Yes

No

19 Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please tick all the things you do.

Music YPOSCLAS1

Art YPOSCLAS2

Dance YPOSCLAS3

Sport YPOSCLAS4

Tutorials for school subjects YPOSCLAS5

Religious classes YPOSXLAS6

None of these YPOSCLAS7

Something else
(WRITE IN)

YPOSCLAS8TXT

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

20 The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.

Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A) Your school work? YPHSW

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

B) Your appearance? YPHAP

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C) Your family? YPHFM

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

D) Your friends? YPHFR

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

21 Do you ever get set any homework at school?

YPHMWRK

Yes → **22**

No → **28**

22 How often are you given homework?

YPFHMWRK

Most days

Once a week at least

Sometimes, less than once a week

Hardly ever

Never

23 During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.

Write in the number of evenings you do homework

YPHMWEVE

24 When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?

Write in the number of hours

YPHMWKHRS

25 And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?

Write in the number of hours

YPHMWKWE

26 Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?

YPHMWKHLR

Yes

No

27 Who usually helps you with your homework?

Mum or stepmum YPHMWKWH01

Dad or stepdad YPHMWKWH02

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) YPHMWKWH03

Another relative living with you YPHMWKWH04

Any non-relative living with you YPHMWKWH05

No one, I do it myself YPHMWKWH06

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

29 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full time job → **31**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → **30**

Get an apprenticeship → **30**

Do some other form of training → **30**

Do something else → **30**

Don't know → **30**

30 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

31 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 In general, would you say your health is...

YPSRHLTH

- Excellent
- Very good
- Good
- Fair
- Poor

33 How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

YPFROUTPPD

- 5 or more portions
- 3 – 4 portions
- 1-2 portions
- None

34 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN

Feet and inches YPHLHTFTXT

Metres and centimetres YPHLHTCTXT

Don't know YPHLHTDK

35 And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess.

WRITE IN

Stones and pounds YPHLWTSTXT

Kilograms YPHLWTKTXT

Not sure and can't guess YPHLWTDK

36 Do you think that you are...

YPHLWTR

About the right weight

Underweight

Slightly overweight

Very overweight

Don't know

37 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

YPTRYDIET

Yes, all the time

Yes, some of the time

No, never

38 What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please tick the box for each one you do.

YPEXTYPE1 Walking, including walking the dog

Cricket YPEXTYPE10

YPEXTYPE2 Swimming or diving

Athletics YPEXTYPE11

YPEXTYPE3 Cycling

Martial Arts YPEXTYPE12

YPEXTYPE4 Jogging or running

Horse riding YPEXTYPE13

YPEXTYPE5 Tennis, squash or badminton

Gymnastics YPEXTYPE14

YPEXTYPE6 Keep fit, aerobics or gym training

Dance YPEXTYPE15

YPEXTYPE7 Football

Other type of sport or activity YPEXTYPE16

YPEXTYPE8 Rugby

YPEXTYPE9 Netball, basketball or hockey

39 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

Every day

5-6 days

3-4 days

1-2 days

Less often than once a week

Never or hardly ever

40 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTRVL2SCH

Walk all the way

Ride a bike

By bus or tube

By car

By train

Some other way/combination

41 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes → **42**

No → **43**

42 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

43 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes

No

44 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

- Most days → **45**
- Once or twice a week → **45**
- 2 or 3 times → **45**
- Once only → **45**
- Never → **46**

45 Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

YP5ALCDR

- None
- Once
- Twice
- Three to five times
- Six to nine times
- Ten times or more

46 On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more	
In your lifetime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRNKLT
During the last twelve months	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRNKY
During the last four weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRNK4W

47 Have you ever tried any of the following...?

	Yes	No	
Glue/solvent sniffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRGSOL
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRGMJ
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPPDRGOTH

48 How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

- YPPFRDRG
- Never
- Once or twice
- Three or four times
- Five to ten times
- More than ten times

49 How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

YPEASMJ

Impossible

Very difficult

Fairly difficult

Fairly easy

Very easy

Don't know

50 How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Tick one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Smoke cigarettes occasionally	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPSMRSK1
Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPSMRSK2
Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK1
Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK2
Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK3

51 And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Tick one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK1
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK2
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK3
Try ecstasy once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPERSK1
Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPAMRSK1
Take amphetamines regularly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPAMRSK2

Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

52 How often do you leave the TV on standby?

YPENVHABIT1

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

We have no TV at home

53 How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?

YPENVHABIT2

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

54 How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?

YPENHABIT3

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

55 Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?

YPOPECL

Yes

No

I don't know

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

56 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.

YPAMAR

Please write in age:

57 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.

YPAPAR

Please write in age:

58 Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. YPFUTATXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

National Centre for Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX